

CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS

(Applicable to B.E. Full-Time Mechanical Engineering Programmes)



DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SRI CHANDRASEKHARENDRA SARASWATHI VISWA MAHAVIDYALAYA

SCSVMV

(Deemed to be University U/S 3 of UGC Act 1956)

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC

Enathur, Kanchipuram - 631 561

These regulations are applicable to the students admitted from the AY 2019-20 onwards.

1. PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS AND NOMENCLATURE

- 1. "Degree" referred to as Under-Graduate (UG) Degree, i.e., B.E. Degree.
- "Honours Degree" referred to as Under-Graduate (UG) Degree specialization in emerging area of Home Discipline i.e., Mechanical Engineering to facilitate the students to choose additionally the specialized courses of their choice and to build their competence in special area. Students have to undergo additional courses and acquire more than required number of credits & maintaining CGPA – 8.0 during their period of study (4 years) and no history of arrears to obtain B. E (Hons).
- 3. "Minor **Degree**" referred to as Under-Graduate (UG) Degree specialization in emerging areas other than the chosen discipline of Engineering. Students have to undergo additional courses in their special areas of interest and earn additional credits to obtain B. E with Minor Specialization.
- 4. "Programme" referred to as discipline of B.E. Degree programme like Mechanical Engineering.
- 5. "Course" referred to as a theory/practical subject studied in a semester.

2. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

1. Regular Admission

- Maximum age limit for the full-time course is 20 years.
- Students seeking admission to the first semester of the eight semester B.E.
 -Degree programme shall be required to have a pass in Higher Secondary Examinations (Academic 10+2) or its equivalent examinations in any State/CBSE/IGCSE board with Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject / Computer Science / Information Technology / Informatics Practices / Agriculture / Engineering Graphics / Business Studies.
- Obtained at least 50%, Marks (40% marks in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) in the above subject taken together.

2. Lateral Entry Admission

Students who possess the Diploma in Engineering (Mechanical/Automobile or its equivalent) awarded by the State Board of Technical Education, Tamil Nadu

or its equivalent board are eligible to apply for Lateral entry admission to the third semester of B.E. Programme.

3. COURSES OFFERED

COURSE - I	:	B.E. – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
COURSE – II	:	B.E. (HONS.) - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in Specialization with 3D Printing
COURSE – III	:	B.E. (HONS.) - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in Specialization with Electric Vehicles
COURSE – IV	:	B.E. (HONS.) - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in Specialization with Robotics
COURSE – V	:	B.E. – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING with Minor degree in Cyber Security
COURSE – VI	:	B.E MECHANICAL ENGINEERING with Minor degree in Internet of Things (IoT)
COURSE – VII	:	B.EMECHANICAL ENGINEERING with Minor degree in Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning
COURSE – VIII	:	B.EMECHANICAL ENGINEERING with Minor degree in Sensor Technology

A student may be offered admission to any one of the programmes of study. The recommended credit range for the above programmes are in between 170 to 192.

4. STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

1. Categorization of Courses

Each B.E., programme will have a curriculum with syllabi comprising of Theory and Practical courses with well-defined Program Outcomes and Programme Educational Objectives (PEO) as per Outcome Based Education (OBE). The content of each course is designed based on the Course Outcomes (CO). The courses of a programme are categorized as follows:

- **1. Basic Science Courses (BSC)** include Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Environmental Sciences, etc.
- **2. Engineering Science Courses (ESC)** include Engineering Practices, Engineering Graphics, Basics of Electrical / Electronics / Mechanical / Computer Engineering, Instrumentation etc.
- **3. Professional Core Courses (PCC)** include the core courses relevant to the Mechanical Engineering & chosen specialization.
- **4. Professional Core Elective Courses (PCEC)** include the elective courses relevant to the chosen specialization.
- **5. Professional Specialised Courses (PSC)** include the specialised courses relevant to the chosen specialization.
- 6. Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses (HSMC) & Open Electives Courses (OEC) provide an opportunity to study a course from any discipline that includes the courses relevant to the chosen specialization. The student can choose from the curriculum of other B.E. / B. Tech. programmes and the courses offered by the Departments under the Faculty of Science and Humanities.
- 7. Project Mechanical Engineering courses (PROJ-ME)
- 8. Mandatory Courses (MC) non-credit courses such as Environmental Sciences, Induction Program, Indian Constitution, Essence of Indian Traditional Knowledge

2. Mandatory Two-Week Induction Programme

The students are expected to undergo a mandatory two-week induction programme comprising of physical activity, creative arts, universal human values, proficiency modules, lectures by eminent people, visits to local areas and familiarization to department/branch & innovations immediately after admission.

3. Number of courses per semester

The Curriculum of a semester shall normally have a blend of 4 to 7 lecture courses, except the final semesters, and 2-3 laboratory courses. However, the total number of courses per semester shall not exceed 10 (including EEC). Prefinal semester may have 1 design Project. The final semester may have a blend of 2 or 3 lecture courses and 1 innovative Project.

4. Credit Assignment

In assigning the credits for the courses, 1-hour lecture/week, 1-hour tutorial/week, 2 hours practical/week, 2 hours project work or seminar/week is equivalent to 1 credit.

5. Industrial Training / Internship

Student is expected to undergo In-plant training in any industry/organization during the programme of study. Every 2 weeks of internship/training at industry is equivalent to 1 credit. The credit will be awarded to the student based on the recommendation by the evaluation team, and the results will be sent to The Controller of Examinations after the approval by the Head of the Department.

6. Industrial Visit

Student is required to go for at least one Industrial Visit every year, starting from the second year of the Programme. The Heads of Departments shall ensure that necessary arrangements are made in this regard.

7. Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction is English for all courses.

5. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMMES

- 1. A student is normally expected to complete the B.E. Programme in 4 years (8 Semesters), but in any case, not more than 7 years (14 Semesters).
- 2. Each semester shall normally consist of 90 working days (including examination days). The Head of the Department shall ensure that every faculty imparts instruction as per the number of periods specified in the syllabus, covering the full content of the syllabus for the course being taught.
- 3. **The** total duration for completion of the programme reckoned from the commencement of the first semester to which the student was admitted shall not exceed the maximum duration irrespective of the period of break of study.

6. COURSE ENROLLMENT AND REGISTRATION

1. Student, on admission, shall be assigned to a Faculty Advisor, who shall advice and counsel the student about the details of the academic programme and the choice of courses, considering the student's academic background and career objectives.

- 2. After registering for a course, a student shall attend the classes, satisfy the attendance requirements, earn continuous assessment marks and appear for the end semester examinations.
- 3. Each student on admission shall register for all the courses prescribed in the curriculum.
- 4. If a student fails to secure a pass in any theory or Laboratory course (including elective theory), he/she shall register for the same course in the immediate semester examinations by retaining the Continuous Assessment Marks already earned.
- 5. The student shall register Project-1 in VII Semester and Project-2 in VIII Semester.
- 6. The student who fails in any Project work (Project 1 / Project 2) shall register for the course again. In this case, the student shall attend the reviews and fulfil the attendance requirements.

7. RE`QUIREMENTS FOR APPEARING FOR THE END SEMESTER EXAMINATION

- 1. Student who has fulfilled the following conditions shall be deemed to have satisfied the attendance requirements for appearing for the end semester examination of a particular course.
- 2. Ideally every student is expected to attend all periods and earn 100% attendance. However, the student shall secure not less than 80% attendance, course wise, taking into account the number of periods required for that course, as specified in the curriculum.
- 3. If a student secures attendance between 70% and less than 80% in any course in the current semester, due to medical reasons (hospitalization / accident / specific illness) or due to participation in the College / University / State / National / International level Sports events, with prior permission from the Sports director, and Head of the Department concerned, the student shall be given exemption from the prescribed attendance requirement and the student shall be permitted to appear for the end semester examination of that course.
- 4. In all such cases, the students should submit the required documents on joining after the absence to the Head of the Department through the Faculty Advisor.
- 5. A student with an attendance between 40% and 70% in any course will fall under the category **"Semester Break"**, which means Students will not be permitted to attend the Regular End Semester Examinations for that course. If

a student has short fall of attendance in all the registered courses in "Semester Break", he/she would be permitted to move to the higher semester and has to repeat the current semester in the subsequent semester.

- 6. The student, whose attendance falls below 40% for a course in any semester, will be categorized as **"Detained"**, which means detained in the particular course for want of attendance and they will not be permitted to write the End semester exam for that course. Students will be asked to repeat the same course in the next year.
- 7. A student who has already appeared for a course in a semester and passed the examination is not entitled to reappear for the same course for improvement of grades.

8. FACULTY ADVISOR

To help the students in planning their courses of study and for general advice on the academic programme, the Head of the Department of the students will attach a certain number of students to a faculty of the Department, who shall function as Faculty Advisor for those students throughout their period of study. The Faculty Advisor shall advise the students in registering and reappearance (Arrear) registering of courses, authorize the process, monitor their attendance and progress and counsel them periodically. If necessary, the Faculty Advisor may also discuss with or inform the parents about the progress / performance of the students concerned.

9. CLASS COMMITTEE

The objective of the Class Committee is to improve the teaching-learning process. The functions of the class committee include:

- 1. Resolving difficulties experienced by students in the classroom and in the laboratories.
- 2. Clarifying the regulations of the degree programme and the details of rules therein.
- 3. Discussing the progress of academic schedule and deviations if any.
- 4. Evaluating the performance of the students of the class after each test and finding the ways and means of improvement.
- 5. Class committee consisting of faculty members who are teaching in that class, student representatives and a Head of the Department

- 6. The class committee shall meet 2-3 times in a semester as specified in the academic calendar. The Dean (Engg. & Tech) may participate in any class committee of the institution.
- 7. During these meetings, the representative of the class shall meaningfully interact and express the opinions and suggestions of the other students of the class to improve the effectiveness of the teaching-learning process.
- 8. The Head of the Department is required to prepare the minutes of the meeting, signed by the members and submit the same to Dean. In each meeting, the action taken report of the previous meeting is to be presented by the HOD.

10. SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION

Performance in each course of study shall be evaluated for a maximum of 100 marks based on one of the following:

- 1. Continuous assessment throughout the semester and a terminal examination at the end of the semester. The continuous assessment will carry 40 marks while the end-semester examination will carry 60 marks.
- 2. The end semester examination (Theory & Practical) of 3 hours duration shall be conducted by the Controller of Examinations between October to December during the Odd Semesters and between April to May during the Even semesters. All Practical examinations shall be conducted and evaluated at the Department itself on behalf of the Controller of Examinations.
- 3. For all the practical courses, students shall obtain bonafide certificate for the Observation cum Record completed from the Faculty in-charges / Head of the Department on or before the day of the practical examination.
- 4. For the project works, students shall obtain bonafide certificate for the project work completed from the project Guide and Head of the Department, at the end of the semester.
- 5. The semester examination for project work shall comprise of evaluation of the final report submitted by the project group (of not exceeding 4 students) by an external examiner. Further, the performance of each student of the project group would be evaluated in a viva-voce examination conducted by a committee consisting of an external examiner appointed by the Head of the Department/the Controller of Examination, Head of the Department or faculty nominated by Head of the Department and Guide of the project group.

6. Student can apply for re-valuation of his/her semester examination answer paper in theory courses within the stipulated period from the declaration of results, on payment of a prescribed fee, as specified by the Controller of Examinations from time to time. The Controller of Examination will arrange for going through the answer scripts by the students and to make appeals. The re-valuation results will be published before the commencement of supplementary examinations. Re-valuation is not permitted for practical courses, project work and industry supported courses.

11. PROCEDURE FOR AWARDING MARKS FOR CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT

1. Theory courses

- The award of marks for continuous assessment shall be normally based on two internal assessment tests and five Assignments / tutorials / seminars. The apportioning of marks shall be as follows:
 - 1. 30 marks for tests
 - 2. 10 marks for assignments/tutorials/seminars/Attendance

However, the assessment pattern for awarding the continuous assessment marks may be designed by the course designers based on the nature of the course and is to be approved by the Academic Council.

- 2. The first and second Continuous Assessment Tests will be normally conducted at the mid and end of the semester respectively. Each test carries maximum of 30 marks.
- 3. There will be five assignments for each course which will be considered for awarding marks for assignment.
- 4. Both test and assignment marks put together is 40 marks maximum.
- 5. If a student fails in a theory course, the Continuous Assessment Marks already earned will be retained for subsequent reappearances.

2. Practical courses

The continuous assessment mark will be awarded as follows:

Observation-cum-Record in regular class works	: 15 marks
Model Test	: 15 marks
Viva	: 10 marks

3. Project work

Head of the Department shall constitute a review committee comprises of Head of the Department or Faculty member nominated by Head of the Department and two faculty members. The student shall make presentation on the progress made by him / her before the committee. The total marks obtained in the three reviews shall be averaged to 40 marks.

• Every faculty member is required to maintain an Attendance and Continuous Assessment Record which consists of attendance marked for each lecture or practical or project work classes, the tests & assignment marks and record of class works (topics covered) separately for each course.

12. ELIGIBILITY FOR PASS IN EACH COURSE

- 1. A student who secures not less than 50% of total marks (both continuous assessment and end semester examination marks put together) in theory courses, practical courses shall be declared to have passed the examination.
- 2. If a student fails to secure a pass in a particular course, it is mandatory that he/she shall register for that course in the subsequent semester and attend the end semester examination. He/she should continue to register and appear for the examination till he /she secures a pass.

Range of Total marks (Continuous assessment + End semester examination)	Letter Grade	Grade Point (Gl
Between 90 to 100	S	
Between 80 to 89	А	
Between 70 to 79	В	
Between 60 to 69	С	
Between 55 to 59	D	
Between 50 to 54	Е	
Between 0 to 49	F	
Absent	AB	

3. Award of Grades

Grade Point Average GPA= $\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} C_i G_{P_i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{N} C_i}$

N is the number of courses registered in a particular semester, GP_i is the grade point obtained in i^{th} course and C_i is the number of credits assigned to i^{th} course.

Cumulative GPA (CGPA) will be calculated when the student is declared to be eligible for the award of the degree. CGPA calculation is based on all the courses considered for the award of the degree.

13. ELIGIBILITY FOR THE AWARD OF DEGREE

A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the degree if he/she has satisfied the following:

- 1. A student seeking B.E., degree shall be required to undergo the prescribed courses of study and evaluation in the college for the specified duration and to pass all the examinations prescribed therefore.
- 2. He/ she should register for the courses prescribed in the curriculum of the respective degree programme, fulfil the requirement of credits in each category of credit distribution, pass in all mandatory courses in the curriculum and earn the specified total minimum number of credits.
- 3. No disciplinary action pending against the student.

14. CLASSIFICATION OF THE DEGREE AWARDED

1. First class with Distinction

A student who qualifies for the award of degree having passed the examination in all registered courses in his / her first appearance (including industry supported courses), within Four years (Three Years for Lateral Entry students), and securing a CGPA of not less than 8.50 shall be declared to have passed in First class with distinction.

2. First Class

A student who qualifies for the award of degree having passed the examination in all the courses within Four years (Three years for Lateral Entry students) and securing a CGPA of not less than 7.00 shall be declared to have passed in First class.

3. Second Class

All other students (not covered in 14.1 and 14.2) who qualify for the award of degree having passed the examination in all the courses and fulfilling the requirements shall be declared to have passed in Second Class.

15. DISCIPLINE

- 1. Every student is required to observe discipline and decorous behavior both inside and outside the college and not to indulge in any activity, which will tend to bring down the prestige of the college. The Registrar shall constitute a disciplinary committee to enquire into acts of indiscipline and notify the institution about the disciplinary action recommended for approval. In case of any serious disciplinary action which leads to suspension or dismissal.
- 2. If a student indulges in malpractice in any test/examinations, the student shall be liable for punitive action as prescribed by the institution from time to time.

16. REVISION OF REGULATIONS AND CURRICULUM

The standing committee/Academic Council/ of the institution reserves the right to revise or change or amend the regulations, the scheme of examinations, the curriculum and the syllabi from time to time if found necessary.

	DISTRIBUTION OF CREDITS					
SL. No	Course Category	As per AICTE regulation 2018	Credits	Percentage (%)		
1.	Basic Science Courses (BSC)	25	23	14.8		
2.	Engineering Science Courses (ESC)	24	22	14.2		
3.	Professional Core Courses (PCC)	48	74	47.7		
4.	Professional Core Electives Courses (PCE)	18	12	7.7		
5.	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses (HSMC) + Open Electives Courses (OEC)	30	9	5.8		
6.	Project Mechanical Engineering courses (PROJ-ME)	15	15	9.7		
7.	Mandatory Courses (MC)*	0	4*	*		
* Not ac	countable for CGPA					
	Total 160 159 100					

B. E. - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

165 - CREDIT STRUCTURE

			SEMESTER - I (First year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	rs per v	veek	Credit
No	Category	Code	Name of the Course	L	Т	Р	Cituit
1.	BSC		Mathematics –I (Calculus & Linear Algebra)	3	1	-	4
2.	BSC		Engineering Chemistry	3	-	-	3
3.	ESC		Basic Electrical Engineering	3	-	-	3
4.	ESC		Engineering Graphics & Design	2	-	2	3
5.	BSC		Chemistry Lab	-	-	3	2
6.	ESC		Basic Electrical Engineering Lab	-	-	3	2
7.	MC*		English Proficiency Certification	2	-	-	1*
	Total				01	08	17+1*
			SEMESTER - II (First year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	rs per	week	Credit
No	Category	Code		L	Т	Р	
8.	HSMC		English	2	1	-	3
9.	BSC		Mathematics – II (Calculus, Ordinary Differential Equations, and Complex Variables)	3	1	-	4
10.	BSC		Applied Physics for Engineers	3	-	-	3
11.	ESC		Programming for Problem Solving	2	1	-	3
12.	MC*		Environmental Science and Engineering*	2	-	-	2*
13.	BSC		Physics Lab	-	-	3	2
				1	1		

Workshop/Manufacturing

Practices Lab

Total

ESC

15.

3

09

03

_

12

2

19+2*

			SEMESTER - III (Second year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	rs per v	week	Credit
No	Category	Code		L	Т	Р	
1.	BSC		Mathematics III (PDE, Probability & Statistics)	3	1	-	4
2.	ESC		Engineering Mechanics	2	1	-	3
3.	PCC		Fluid Mechanics & Machinery	2	1	-	3
4.	PCC		Thermodynamics	3	-	-	3
5.	PCC		Materials Engineering	3	-	-	3
6.	PCC		Fluid Mechanics and Machinery Lab	-	-	3	2
7.	PCC		Materials and Metallurgy Lab	-	-	3	2
8.	MC*		Foreign Language Level – II and Above	-	-	-	1*
Total			13	03	06	20+1*	
			SEMESTER - IV (Second year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hours per week			Credit
No	Category	Code	i vanic of the course	L	Т	Р	cituit
1.	ESC		Basic Electronics Engineering	3	-	-	3
2.	PCC		Applied Thermodynamics	3	-	-	3
3.	PCC			•	1		r
	100		Strength of Materials	2	T	-	5
4.	PCC		Strength of Materials Kinematics of Machines	2 2	1	-	3
4. 5.	PCC PCC		Strength of Materials Kinematics of Machines Manufacturing Processes	2 2 3	1	-	3 3 3
4. 5. 6.	PCC PCC MC		Strength of Materials Kinematics of Machines Manufacturing Processes Sanskrit and Indian Culture	2 2 3 2	1 1 -	-	3 3 2*
4. 5. 6. 7.	PCC PCC MC PCC		Strength of Materials Kinematics of Machines Manufacturing Processes Sanskrit and Indian Culture Thermal Engineering Lab	2 2 3 2 -	1 1 - -	3	3 3 2* 2
4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	PCC PCC MC PCC PCC PCC		Strength of Materials Kinematics of Machines Manufacturing Processes Sanskrit and Indian Culture Thermal Engineering Lab Strength of Materials Lab	2 2 3 2 - -	1 - - -	- - - 3 3	3 3 2* 2 2

			SEMESTER - V (Third year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	rs per v	week	Credit
No	Category	Code		L	Т	Р	
1.	PCC		Heat and Mass Transfer	3	-	-	3
2.	PCC		Dynamics of Machines	2	1	-	3
3.	PCC		Instrumentation and Control	3	-	-	3
4.	PCC		Design of Machine Elements	3	-	-	3
5.	PCC		Manufacturing Technology	3	-	-	3
6.	PCC		Metrology and Quality Control	3	-	-	3
7.	PCC		Machine Drawing Practical	-	-	3	1
8.	PCC		Manufacturing Technology Lab	-	-	3	2
9.	PCC		Dynamics and Measurements Lab	-	-	3	1
10.	MC*		Soft Skill and Aptitude Certification	-	-	-	1*
	Total				01	09	22+1*
	SEMESTER - VI (Third year)						
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	rs per v	week	Credit
No	Category	Code		L	Т	Р	Crean
1.	HSMC		Operation Research & Management	2	1	-	3
2.	PCC		Automobile Engineering	3	-	-	3
3.	PCC		Power Plant Engineering	3	-	-	3
4.	PCC		CAD/CAM	3	-	-	3
5.	PEC		Professional Elective – I	3	-	-	3
6.	OEC		Open Elective – I	3	-	-	3
7.	PCC		Heat Transfer Lab	-	-	3	2
8.	PCC		CAD/CAM Lab	-	-	3	2
9.	MC*		Technical Certification Course	-	-	-	1*
	Total			17	01	06	22+1*

			SEMESTER - VII (Final year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	Hours per week		Credit
No	Category	Code		L	Т	Р	
1.	PCC		Design of Transmission Systems	3	-	-	3
2.	PCC		Mechatronics	3	-	-	3
3.	PEC		Professional Elective – II	3	-	-	3
4.	PEC		Professional Elective – III	3	-	-	3
5.	OEC		Open Elective - II	3	-	-	3
6.	PCC		Computer Aided Analysis Lab	-	-	3	2
7.	PCC		Mechatronics Lab	-	-	3	2
8.	PROJ-ME		Project work Phase - I	-	-	4	2
9.	PROJ-ME		Industrial Internship and Training	-	-	-	3
10.	MC*		Presentation / Publication in Conference / Seminar /Competitions	-	-	-	1*
Total Credits				15	-	10	24+1*
			SEMESTER - VIII (Final year)				
SL.	Course	Course	Name of the Course	Hou	rs per v	week	Credit
No	Category	Code	Nume of the Course	L	Т	Р	cicuit
1.	PCC		Automation in Manufacturing	3	-	-	3
2.	HSMC		Engineering Economics	3	-	-	3
3.	PEC		Professional Elective – IV	3	-	-	3
4.	PROJ-ME		Project Work Phase - II	-	-	12	10
5.	MC*		Start ups				1*
	Total Credits			09	-	12	19+1*

	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSE						
SL No	Category	Code	Course Title		urs per week		Credit
SL. NO	Category	Code	Course Thie	L	Т	Р	Clean
1.			Finite Element Analysis				
2.			Fluid Power Systems				
3.	PEC-I		Product Design & Development	3	-	-	3
4.			3D Printing				
5.			Tribology				
1.			Refrigeration & Air Conditioning				
2.			I.C. Engines				
3.	PEC-II		Turbo Machines	3	-	-	3
4.			Energy Conservation in Industries				
5.			Gas Dynamics & Jet Propulsion				
1.			Sustainable Manufacturing				
2.			Design for Manufacturing				
3.	PEC-III		Theory of Metal Forming	3	-	-	3
4.			Digital Manufacturing				
5.			Composite Materials				
1.			Total Quality Management				
2.			Entrepreneurship Development				
3.	PEC-IV		Non-Traditional Machining Process	3	-	-	3
4.			Non-Destructive Evaluation				
5.			Flexible Manufacturing Systems				

SEMESTER - I

			T • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
Course Title	MATHEMAT	ICS –I (Calculus &	Linear Algebra)	Credits	LTPC		
Course Code				Cicuits	3003		
Course Category	BS	C					
		OBJECTI	VES				
• To familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, multi-variable calculus and sequence and series.							
• To equip the st serve them wel	udents with star towards tackling	dard concepts and t g more advanced leve	ools at an intermediate to el of mathematics.	advanced lev	vel that will		
UNIT-I: Calculus					9		
Evaluation of defin of definite integrals	ite and improper to evaluate surfa	integrals- Beta and C ace areas and volume	amma functions and their j s of revolutions.	properties - A	Applications		
UNIT-II: Numerica	al Methods				9		
Solution of polynomials Falsi Method. Intervals-N	nial and transcer rpolation- Newt Jewton's divided	ndental equations – B on's forward and b difference and Lagra	isection method-Newton-R ackward difference formu nge's formulae-Numerical	aphson metl 1lae- Interpo Differentiati	hod-Regula- plation with ion.		
UNIT-III: Sequence	es and Series				9		
Convergence of sec test-Logarithmic te	uence and series st- Cauchy's root	-tests for convergenc test- Fourier series: H	e- Comparison test- D'Aler Ialf range sine and cosine se	nbert´s ratio eries-Parseva	test-Raabe's al's theorem.		
UNIT-IV: Multiva	riable Calculus (Differentiation)			9		
Limit-Continuity - line-Maxima, minin	Partial derivativ	es, total derivatives- ints-Method of Lagra	Directional Derivatives-Ta nge multipliers – Gradient	ngent plane Curl-Diverg	and normal gence.		
UNIT-V: Matrices					9		
Matrices: Rank of symmetric matrice Diagonalization of	a matrix-rank-n s- Orthogonal 1 matrices.	ullity theorem-Syste natrices; Eigen valu	m of linear equations- Sy es and Eigenvectors- Cay	/mmetric ma yley-Hamiltc	atrices-Skew on theorem-		

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Understand the concept of basic of definite and improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions, definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions and its application of analysis the Engineering problems.	PO2, PO4- PO9, PO11
2.	Solve polynomial and transcendental equations, know to apply Newton's difference formulae for Interpolation problems and can solve Numerical differentiation problems.	PO3-PO5, PO8, PO9
3.	Identify and improve their basic ideas of sequence and series using the method of tests for convergence and can solve problems on Half range sine and cosine series.	PO1, PO4, PO7, PO9- PO11
4.	Analyze the concept of multivariable calculus such as limit continuity, partial derivatives, total derivatives directional derivatives, tangent plane and normal line, maxima, minima of function and gradient, curl, divergence of a vector function.	PO1, PO4- PO6, PO8- PO12
5.	Understand the concept of basic matrices and evaluate rank of a matrix and solve system of linear equations. Analyzing the concept of symmetric matrices, skew symmetric matrices and orthogonal matrices. Know to find Eigen values and Eigen vectors and diagonalization of matrices.	PO2-PO4, PO6, PO7, PO10, PO12
TEXT BOO	OK	
1. B.S. Gr	ewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 2000.	
REFEREN	CES	
1. G.B. Tł	nomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, Pearson, 2002.	
2. T. Veen	arajan, Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.	
3. B. V. R	amana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.	
4. N.P. Ba	ali and M. Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications,201	0.
5. E. Krey	vszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.	

Course Title	ENGINEE	RING CHEMISTRY	Crodite	LTPC
Course Code			Cleuits	3003
Course Category		BSC		
		OBJECTIVES		
To learn the organic chemic chem	e basics of ato emistry.	omic structure, bonding, analytical metho	ds and various types of r	eactions in
UNIT-I: Atomic st	ructure			9
Comparison betw only)-its limitation (derivation not not Exclusion Principl periodic propertie	een Rutherfo 1s - de Brogli 2eded)-signifi e- Hund's rul s: atomic size	rd's model of atom and Bohr's model - ie theory-Heisenberg's uncertainty princ cance of Ψ and Ψ^2 – shapes of differen le. Electronic configuration of atoms- Mos - ionization energies- electron affinity- ele	Bohr-Sommerfeld model iple - Schrodinger's wav it orbital's –Aufbau Prir sley's law – Modern peri ectro negativity.	l (Concepts ve equation nciple-Pauli odic table -
UNIT-II: Chemica	l Bonding			9
Types of bonds – i energy level diag molecules- Metalli structures - Hybrid dipolar, van der w	onic - covaler cams- e-ns fil c bond – ban lization – def caals interactio	nt – coordinate bond - Molecular Orbital T ling in MO – bond order – MO diagrar d theory of solids (primitive treatment or inition - geometry of the molecules- CH ₄ , ons.	Theory –types of molecul ns of H ₂ , He ₂ , N ₂ , O ₂ , C nly) and the role of dopin C_2H_4 , C_2H_2 - Molecular for	ar orbitals- CO and HF ng on band orces-Ionic,
UNIT-III: Therma	l and electro	chemical equilibria		9
Thermodynamic f energy-Gibbs Heli Types of electrode electrode potentia electrode, Potentia electrochemical co	unctions: Sta nholtz equati 25- Standard 1, electrochem ometric acid b rrosion-factor	te functions, Path functions, Internal er on and its applications. Feasibility of reac electrodes-Standard hydrogen electrode, nical series - galvanic cell - emf - Nernst e pase titrations and Solubility equilibria-Co rs influencing and control measures	nergy, enthalpy, entrop tion - Ellingham diagram standard calomel electro equation and its applicati prrosion-types- Chemical	y and free ns. ode, Single ons - Glass l corrosion-
UNIT-IV: Spectro	scopic techni	ques and applications		9
Electromagnetic ra changes brought a molecules – rigic instrumentation – selection rule- inst law- instrumentati CH ₄ – CH ₃ OH – xy	idiations – w ibout by the l and non-ri types of vib rumentation on and applic ylene isomers	avelength – frequency – energy of a radi radiations - components of a spectrome gid rotor models (energy expressions rations in molecules (CO ₂ , H ₂ O) – vibrati and applications – electronic transitions – cations – NMR – principle – chemical shift – MRI (Introduction only)	iation – electromagnetic ter – rotational spectra of only) - selection rule– ional spectra(primitive tr - electronic spectra - Beer - instrumentation – NMI	spectrum – of diatomic schematic reatment) – r-Lambert's R spectra of
UNIT-V: Stereoch	emistry & O	rganic Reactions		9
Stereochemistry - formulae – Ethane Chirality - Stereo acid, Tartaric acid	Representati , 3-bromo-2-l somers, Enar Geometrical	ion of 3D structures - Fisher projection, butanol Conformation of Ethane, Butane ntiomers, Diastereomers. Configuration - isomerism – <i>cis-trans</i> & E-Z notations.	Newman and Sawhorse & Ethylene glycol, , Sym R-S system. Optical activ	e projection metry and vity - Lactic

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО		
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to			
1.	Analyze microscopic chemistry in terms of atomic and molecular orbitals and intermolecular forces.	PO1		
2.	Rationalize bulk properties and processes using thermodynamic considerations.	PO2		
3.	Distinguish the ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum used for exciting different molecular energy levels in various spectroscopic techniques.	PO2		
4.	Rationalize periodic properties.	PO2		
5.	List major chemical reactions that are used in the synthesis of various organic molecules.	PO1		
TEXT BOO	OK			
1.	Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry, P.L.Soni, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi, 2013. I and II)	(For units		
2.	Principles of Physical Chemistry, B.R. Puri, L.R. Sharma and Madan S. Patha Nagin Chand & Co., Jalandhar, 2000. (For units III and IV)	inia, Shoban Lal		
3.	Advanced Organic Chemistry, B. S. Bahl and Arun Bahl, S.Chand, Delhi, 2012. V).	(For unit		
REFEREN	CES			
1.	1. Engineering Chemistry, P.C. Jain and Monika Jain, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.			
2.	Applied Chemistry, K. Sivakumar, Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2009.			
3.	Textbook of Engineering Chemistry, S.S.Dara & S.S. Umare, S.Chand, Delhi, 200)4.		
4.	Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, C.N.Banwell and Elaine.M.McCash, Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2017.	4 th		
5.	Physical Chemistry, P. W. Atkins and Julio De Paula, 10th Edition, Oxford Unive	ersity Press,2014.		

Course T	itle	BASIC ELE	TRICAL ENGINEERING		Credito	LTPC
Course C	ode				Credits	3003
Course Ca	tegory		SC			
			OBJECTIVES			
• To u	nderstan	d and analyze	asic electric and magnetic circ	uits.		
To st	udy the	working princ	oles of electrical machines and	power converters.		
To in	troduce	the componer	of low voltage electrical insta	llations.		
• To u	To understand the basic electrical quantities.					
To in	troduce	the electrical 1	aterial used.			
UNIT-I: D	C Circu	its				9
Electrical	circuit e	lements (R, L	nd C), voltage and current s	ources, Kirchoff cu	irrent and v	oltage laws,
analysis o	f simple	circuits with	lc excitation. Superposition,	Thevenin's and No	orton's Theor	rems. Time-
domain an	alysis of	first-order RI	and RC circuits.			
UNIT-II: A	AC Circu	uits				9
Representa	ation of a	sinusoidal wa	e forms, peak and rms values,	phasor representat	tion, real pov	ver, reactive
power, app	parent p	ower, power f	tor. Analysis of single-phase a	c circuits consisting	g of R, L, C, I	RL, RC, RLC
combinatio	ons (serie	es and paralle	resonance. Three phase balance	ced circuits, voltage	e and current	t relations in
star and de	elta conr	ections.				0
	Electrica	al Machines		1: (1	1 • 1	9
Generation	n of rot	ating magnet	fields, Construction and we	orking of a three-	phase induc	tion motor,
induction	motor (que-siip char	duction motor Construction	working Torque	ig and speed	a control of
speed cont	trol of se	narately excite	dc motor Construction and w	vorking of synchror	ous generat	ors
Magnetic	material	s BH chara	eristics ideal and practical	transformer equiv	valent circui	it losses in
transforme	ers, regu	lation and effi	ency. Auto-transformer and th	ree-phase transform	ner connectio	ons.
UNIT-IV:	Power C	Converters		F		9
DC-DC bu	ck and b	oost converte	, duty ratio control. Single-pha	se and three-phase	voltage sour	ce inverters;
sinusoidal	modula	tion.		1	0	
UNIT-V: F	Electrical	l Installations				9
Componer	nts of LT	Switchgear:	witch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB,	ELCB, MCCB, Typ	es of Wires	and Cables,
Earthing.	Гуреs of	Batteries, Imp	rtant Characteristics for Batteri	es.		
Elementar	y calcula	tions for energy	consumption, power factor in	nprovement and ba	ttery backup).
СО			COURSE OUTCOMES			РО
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	udents should be able to			
1	Analy	ze of AC circ	ts and solution of resistive cir	cuits with dependa	ant and	PO2
1.	indep	endent source				102
2	Two	Terminal elem	nt relationship for inductors, o	capacitors and ana	lysis of	PO2
2.	magne	etic circuits.				
3.	To get	on insight of	orking of AC and DC electrica	l machines.		PO1
4.	To acc	juire the know	edge of working of power conv	verter.		PO5
5	To stu	ady the differ	nt types of electrical installat	ion and steps for	energy	PO3
0.	conservation.					

TEXT BO	OK
1.	D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
2.	D. C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2009.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.
2.	E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.
3.	V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.

Course Title	ENGINEER	ING GRAPHICS & DESIGN	Cruchita	LTPC
Course Code			Credits	2 0 2 3
Course Category	E	ESC		
Learning Level				
		OBJECTIVES		
 To introduconcepts, i To make to drawings, To introduconcepts 	ice and develog deas and desig he students aw drafting and p ce drafting sof	p the students towards the graphical skills for effe n of engineering products. vare of existing national and international standar resentations. tware and its uses in design and detailing by using	ective comm ds practiced g AutoCAD.	unication of in technical
UNIT – I			/	5
Introduction to En Drawing instrumen Cycloid, Epicycloid	gineering Dra nts, lettering, C l, Hypocycloid	wing: Principles of Engineering Graphics and the onic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola and Involute; Scales – Plain, Diagonal and Vernier	eir significan a (General m : Scales;	ce, usage of ethod only);
UNIT – II				5
Orthographic Proj lines inclined to bo	ections: Princi th planes; Proje	ples of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - F ections of planes inclined Planes - Auxiliary Planes	Projections of ;	Points and
UNIT – III				5
Projections of Reg and scale. Floor pla	ılar Solids: Inc ns that include	lined to HP & VP - Auxiliary Views; Draw simple a e: windows, doors, and fixtures such as WC, bath, s	nnotation, di sink, shower,	mensioning etc
UNIT – IV				5
Sections and Section Development of sur- orthographic views	onal Views of rfaces of Right of geometrica	Right Angular Solids: Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, t Regular Solids - Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder and C l solids, objects from industry and dwellings (foun	Cone - Auxi Cone; Draw t dation to sla	liary Views; he sectional b only)
UNIT – V	0			5
Isometric Projectio Isometric Views of Orthographic View	ons: Principles of lines, Plane s and Vice-ver	of Isometric projection – Isometric Scale, Isometes, Simple and compound Solids; Conversion sa, Conventions;	ric Views, C of Isometri	conventions; Conventions;
UNIT – VI				5
Overview of Computer Graphics-theory of CAD software-Drawing Area, Dialog boxes and windows- Different methods of zoom as used in CAD-Isometric Views of lines, Planes, Simple and compound Solids- Customisation & CAD Drawing-ISO and ANSI standards for coordinate dimensioning and tolerancing; dimensions to objects-various ways of drawing circles, Annotations, layering & other functions-Setting up and use of Layers, layers to create drawings-color coding according to building drawing practice; Drawing sectional elevation showing foundation to ceiling-Introduction to Building Information Modelling (BIM)				
		LIST OF EXPERIMENTS		
 Introduction Introduction Introduction Introduction 1. Drafting a 2. Creation of 3. Creation of 4. Creation of 	n to engineerin n to Auto CAD n to BIM nd modelling v f a simple mac f title block f orthographic	g design (CAD) vith co-ordinate systems hined component views of a cone, cylinder and hexagon		
5. Creation o	t sectional viev	vs ot a cone, cylinder and hexagon		

6.	Creation of orthographic views	
7.	Creation of isometric view of a V-block.	
8.	Conversion of 3D to 2D drawings	
9.	Creation of 3D solid machine component	
10.	Creation of 3D solid V block	
11.	Building plan of a simple office	
12.	Building plan of a simple home	
13.	Creation of simple steel truss	
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО
Upon co	mpletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Draw orthographic projections of lines, planes and solids	PO1
2.	Draw projections of solids including cylinder, prism and pyramid.	PO2
3.	Draw section of solids including cylinder, prisms and pyramids.	PO1
4.	Draw the development of surfaces including cylinder, pyramid and prism	PO2
	Draw projection of lines, planes, solids, orthographic projection, Isometric	
5.	projection, and section of solids including cylinder, cone, prism, pyramid and	PO1
	building drawing using Auto CAD.	
TEXT B	DOK	
1.	Bhatt N.D., Panchal V.M. & Ingle P.R., (2014), Engineering Drawing, Charotar Pu	ıblishing House.
2.	Shah, M.B. & Rana B.C. (2010), Engineering Drawing and Computer Gradering Drawing Drawing and Computer Gradering Drawing Dr	aphics, Pearson
	Education.	
REFERI	NCES	
1.	Agrawal B. & Agrawal C. M. (2017), Engineering Graphics, TMH Publishers.	
2.	Narayana, K.L. & P Kannaiah (2008), Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scited	n Publishers.
3.	AUTO CAD User Manual.	

Course T	itle CHEMISTRY LAB	1.1 -	LTPC
Course C	ode Crec	lits –	0 0 3 2
Course Ca	itegory BSC		
	OBJECTIVES		
• To	make the students familiar with the way of systematic experimenting in the labor	ratory.	
• To	learn the basics and perform experiments involving volumetric analysis, colli-	gative	properties,
SII	ANY TEN EXPERIMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING		
1	Determination of surface tension and viscosity of a liquid or a solution		
2	Thin layer chromatography / Paper chromatography for separation of a mixtu	re.	
3	Ion exchange column for removal of hardness of water		
4.	Determination of chloride content of water by volumetry.		
5.	Determination of Molecular weight of a non-volatile solute by Rast's method.		
6.	Determination of the rate constant of the reaction between K ₂ S ₂ O ₈ and KI method.	- Clo	ck reaction
7.	Conductometry -Verification of Debye-Huckel-Onsager equation for a strong e	electrol	yte.
8.	Potentiometry - Determination of formal redox potential of Fe ³⁺ /Fe ²⁺ couple		
9.	Synthesis of Nylon 66 by interfacial polymerization method.		
10.	Determination of Saponification/acid value of oil.		
11.	Systematic qualitative analysis of a salt		
12.	Lattice structures and packing of spheres		
13.	Models of potential energy surfaces – computational experiment.		
14.	Chemical oscillations- Potentiometric study of the oscillations of Belousov-Zha	botins	ky reaction
15.	Determination of the partition coefficient of I ₂ between water and CCl ₄		
16.	Verification of Freundlich isotherm for adsorption of acetic acid / oxalic acid b	y char	coal.
17.	Determination of isoelectric point of Gelatin sols by using capillary viscosmete	r.	
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES		РО
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to		
1.	Estimate rate constant of reactions from concentration of reactants/products as a function of time.	i	PO1
2.	Measure molecular/system properties such as surface tension, viscosity, Conductance of solutions, redox potentials, chloride content of water.		PO2
3.	Synthesize a small drug molecule		PO1
4.	Analyze a salt sample		PO2
TEXT BO	ОК		
1.	Advanced Practical Physical Chemistry, J.B.Yadhav, Krishna Prakasan Media,	2016.	
2.	Experiments in Applied Chemistry, Sunita Rattan, S.K. Kataria& Sons, 2012		

Course 7	Title BASIC EL	ECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB	Credito	LTPC
Course (Code		Creatts -	0 0 3 2
Course C	ategory	ESC		
		OBJECTIVES		
• To	study the working of	AC and DC drives.		
• To	measure the basic ele	ctrical parameters.		
• 10	experimentally verify	<i>t</i> the networks theorems.		
	study the basic powe	r conversion circuits.		
• 10	study the working of	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS		
1	Study of Electric M	otors (AC & DC Motors).		
2	Load Test on Single	e Phase Induction Motor.		
3	Load Test on Three	Phase Induction Motor.		
4	Load Test on Single	e Phase Transformer.		
5	Load Test on Three	Phase Alternator.		
6	Speed Control of D	C Motor.		
7.	Speed Control of T	hree Phase Induction Motor (Pole Changing Method).		
8.	Study of Multi met	er, CRO and LCR Meter.		
9.	Measurement of Vo	oltage, Current and Power.		
10.	Verification of Kirc	hoff's Law.		
11.	Verification of The	venin's Theorem.		
12.	B·H Curve of a Ma	gnetic Material.		
13.	Rectifier Circuit Ar	nalysis (AC – DC).		
14.	Inverter Circuit An	alysis (DC – AC).		
15.	Chopper Circuit A	nalysis (DC – DC).		
16.	Series and Parallel	RLC Circuit Analysis.		
СО		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО
Upon con	npletion of this course,	, Students should be able to		
1.	Study the various e	electrical parameters and the measuring instruments.		PO2
2.	Study the working	of AC and DC drives.		PO1
3.	Design and experir	nent the various network theorems.		PO3
4.	Measure the power	and power factor in AC circuit.		PO2
5.	Understand the thr	ee phases balanced and unbalanced supply.		PO1
TEXT BO	OK			
1.	D. P. Kothari and I	. J. Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGr	aw Hill, 20	10.
2.	D. C. Kulshreshtha	, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 20	09.	
REFEREN	NCES			
1.	L. S. Bobrow, "Fun	damentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford Universi	ity Press, 20	
2.	E. Hughes, "Electri	cal and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.		
3.	V. D. Toro, "Electri	cal Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1	.989.	

SEMESTER - II

Course Title	ENGLISH	0 11	LTPC
Course Code		Credits	2 1 0 3
Course Category	HSMC		
	OBJECTIVES		
 Learn techn Help the st To make lease Develop str Strengthen lectures and To make the component 	hical vocabulary and use it while speaking and writing in the prof adents to understand the nuances of Grammar. Arners acquire listening and help them to comprehend lectures an rategies and skills to enhance students' ability to read and compre their proficiency in speaking and writing effectively which will h d talks in their areas of specialization. em acquire language skills at their own pace by using e-materials s.	essional arer d presentation hend. elp them cor and languag	na. on. nprehend ge lab
UNIT-I: Vocabula	ry Building		9
1.1 The concept of 1.2 Root words fro 1.3 Acquaintance v 1.4 Synonyms, ante	Word Formation m foreign languages and their use in English vith prefixes and suffixes from foreign languages in English to for onyms, and standard abbreviations.	m derivative	25.
UNIT-II: Basic Wi	iting Skills		9
2.1 Sentence Struct 2.2 Use of phrases 2.3 Importance of p 2.4 Creating cohere 2.5 Organizing prin 2.6 Techniques for	ures and clauses in sentences proper punctuation ence nciples of paragraphs in documents writing precisely		
UNIT-III: Identify	ing Common Errors in Writing		9
 3.1 Subject-verb ag 3.2 Noun-pronoun 3.3 Misplaced mod 3.4 Articles 3.5 Prepositions 3.6 Redundancies 3.7 Clichés 	reement agreement ifiers		
UNIT-IV: Nature	and Style of sensible Writing		9
4.1 Describing4.2 Defining4.3 Classifying4.4 Providing exan4.5 Writing introduction	nples or evidence action and conclusion		
UNIT-V: Writing	Practices		9
5.1 Comprehension5.2 Précis Writing5.3 Essay Writing	י ו ו		

PRACTIC	E: ORAL COMMUNICATION	
(This unit	involves interactive practice sessions in Language Lab)	
 Listening 	g Comprehension	
• Pronunc	iation, Intonation, Stress and Rhythm	
Common	n Everyday Situations: Conversations and Dialogues	
Commun	nication at Workplace	
 Interview 	NS	
• Formal I	Presentations	
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	PO
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Understand the nuances of grammar and vocabulary in speaking and writing.	PO10
C	Listen and comprehend different spoken excerpts critically, infer and implied	DO10
Ζ.	meanings.	1010
3	Speak convincingly, express their opinions clearly, initiate a discussion,	PO10
5.	negotiate, argue using appropriate communicative strategies.	1010
1	Read different genres of texts, infer implied meanings and critically analyse	PO10
ч.	and evaluate them for ideas as well as for method of presentation.	1010
	Write effectively and persuasively and by using different techniques of writing	
5.	such as narration, description, exposition and argument as well as creative,	PO10
	critical, analytical and evaluative writing.	
TEXT BOO	ЭК	
1.	Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995	
2.	Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan.2007	
REFEREN	CES	
1.	On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001	
2.	Study Writing. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly. Cambridge University Press. 2	.006
3.	Communication Skills. Sanjay Kumar and PushpLata. Oxford University Press. 2	2011
4.	Exercises in Spoken English. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University P	ress

Course Titl	le	MATHEMATICS - II	ariables) Credits LTPC	
Course Coo	de	(Calculus, Ordinary Differential Equations, and Complex Variables)	Credits	3 1 0 4
Course Cat	egory	BSC		
	0,	OBJECTIVES		
• To f	amiliar	ize the prospective engineers with techniques in multivariate ir	ntegration,	ordinary and
part	ial diffe	rential equations and complex variables.		
• To e	equip th	le students to deal with advanced level of mathematics and app	plications t	hat would be
esse	ntial foi			
UNIT-I: M	ultivari	able Calculus (Integration)		9
Multiple In integrals - F	ntegratio Problem	on: Double and Triple integrals (Cartesian) - Change of order as on Green, Gauss and Stokes theorems.	of integrati	on in double
UNIT-II: O	rdinary	Differential Equations of Higher Orders		9
Operator D linear diffe parameters	– Rules erential	for finding complementary function – Rules for finding particula equations with variable coefficients: Cauchy-Euler equation -	ar integral - Method of	Second order variation of
UNIT-III: I	Partial I	Differential Equations of Higher Orders		9
Definition of	of Partia	l Differential Equations- Formation of Partial differential equation	ons, solution	ns of a Partial
differential	equatio	on -Linear equations of the first order - Solution to homogenou	and non	homogenous
method	ai airre	rential equations of second order by complementary function	and partic	cular integral
UNIT-IV: (Comple	x Variable – Differentiation		9
Differentiat	tion - C	auchy-Riemann equations - Analytic functions - Harmonic functions	tions, Findi	ng Harmonic
conjugate -	Confor	mal mappings: $z+c$, $1/z$, cz , z^2 , $z+1/z$, e^z - Mobius transformation	s and their	properties.
UNIT-V: C	omplex	Variable – Integration		9
Contour in Taylor's set theorem (w	tegrals: ries - L rithout 1	Cauchy - Goursat theorem (without proof) - Cauchy Integral for aurent's series - Zeros of analytic functions –singularities – Res proof) – Simple problems.	ormula (wit sidues - Car	hout proof) - 1chy Residue
CO	1	COURSE OUTCOMES		РО
Upon comp	oletion o	of this course, Students should be able to		
	Know	the concept of double, triple integration and allow to compute the	ne area,	
1.	volun	ne and surface area for the given shapes and the three main th	eorems	PO1, PO2,
	gives	the relation between them. Change of order of integration ena	ibles to	PO5, PO7
	таке	integration simpler.		PO1, PO2,
2.	Use ef	fective mathematical tools for the solutions of differential equations of the solutions of the second	ons that	PO3, PO7,
	mode	l physical processes		PO12
2	C 1			PO1, PO2,
3.	Solve	field problems in engineering involving PDEs.		PO5, PO7, PO11_PO12
4	Use to	ools of differentiation of functions of a complex variable that are	used in	PO1, PO2,
4.	variou	is techniques dealing engineering problems.		PO7
	Know	that complex integration is used in various techniques	dealing	PO1, PO2,
Э.	mech	anical engineering problems for mechanical vibration, and in quanics and electromagnetism	lantum	PO7
			I	

TEXT BO	OKS
1.	B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36th Edition, 2010.
2.	Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons,2006
З	G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint,
5.	2002.
REFEREN	ICES
1	W. E. Boyce and R. C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value
1.	Problems, 9th Edition, Wiley India, 2009.
2.	S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3 rd Ed., Wiley India, 1984.
2	N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications,
5.	Reprint, 2008.

Title	APPLIED PHYSICS FOR ENGINEERS		LTPC	
Course Code	(Common to Mechanical, Civil and Civil & Structural Engg.)	Credits	3003	
Course Category	BSC		5005	
	OBIECTIVES			
To familiari	ize the students about basic properties of materials such as elastic	behavior. st	ress, strain	
and acousti	cs properties.		(200) Struin	
To educate	the students about laser technology and its applications, phenome	enon of heat	energy,	
distributior	i, absorption and its equations.			
To nurture	the students about dielectric materials, superconductors, synthesis	s of nanoma	terials and	
biomaterial	S.			
UNIT- I: Propertie	s of Matter		9	
Stress – Strain – H	ooke's law - Elastic Behavior of Material - Young's modulus by	cantilever of	depression -	
Non-unitorm bend	ing – Uniform bending- Application -I-shaped girders. Torsional	Pendulum -	- Couple per	
UNIT III Technica	- Time period-Application- Determination of Rigidity Modulus.		0	
UNIT-II: Technica	a Acoustics		9	
Acoustics of build	ings – Reverberation- Weber Fechner law- Factors affecting acou	ustics of a b	building and	
remedies -Sabine's	formula for reverberation time- Absorption coefficient.	dt's tubs A	nulication of	
Ultrasonic waves -	roperties - Generation - riezoelectric method - Detection- Kund	at s tube- Aj	pplication of	
UNIT- III: Photon	ics		9	
Finstoin's theory of				
Einstein's theory of matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties of laser-spontaneous and				
stimulated emissi	matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o on, amplification of light by population inversion, different tyr	f laser-spon pes_of_lasers	itaneous and	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium)	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o on, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography.	f laser-spon pes of lasers	taneous and 3: solid-state	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin	t matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o on, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o on, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO_2), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication.	f laser-spon pes of lasers pression for	itaneous and 3: solid-state r acceptance	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for	ataneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio	a matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 oglie matter	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 oglie matter Principle –	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's way	a matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o con, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ b, gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid	 matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different type, gas lasers (CO₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope 	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 oglie matter Principle – ele in a one	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee	I matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties of con, amplification of light by population inversion, different type, gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one 9	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material	 f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different type, gas lasers (CO₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope ring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal field 	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one 9 ius mossotti	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves - Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material relation. Supercor	 matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties of con, amplification of light by population inversion, different types, gas lasers (CO₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope rring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal finducting materials –introduction – properties-meissner effect 	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one 9 ius mossotti & type ii	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's wav dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material relation. Supercor superconductors –	 matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ton, amplification of light by population inversion, different type, gas lasers (CO₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope ring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal finducting materials -introduction – properties-meissner effect bcs theory-applications. Nanomaterials- introduction – synthesis 	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss t – type i of nano ma	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one 9 ius mossotti & type ii iterials – top	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves - Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material relation. Supercor superconductors - down and bottom	 f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope ring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal funducting materials -introduction – properties-meissner effect bcs theory-applications. Nanomaterials- introduction – synthesis up approach- ball milling- pvd method- applications. Smart mat ba (properties and applications) 	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss = – type i of nano ma terials- shap	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one 9 ius mossotti & type ii iterials – top pe memory	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material relation. Supercor superconductors – down and bottom alloys-biomateria	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o ion, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ , gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's re equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope tring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal fiele to stheory-applications. Nanomaterials- introduction – synthesis up approach- ball milling- pvd method- applications. Smart mat ls (properties and applications)	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss t – type i of nano ma terials- shap	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – ele in a one 9 ius mossotti & type ii iterials – top pe memory	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's way dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material relation. Supercor superconductors – down and bottom alloys-biomateria	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o con, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ b, gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's 'e equation – Time independent and Time dependent equation cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope tring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal finducting materials -introduction – properties-meissner effect bcs theory-applications. Nanomaterials- introduction – synthesis up approach- ball milling- pvd method- applications. Smart mat ls (properties and applications)	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss – type i of nano ma terials- shaj	taneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – cle in a one 9 ius mossotti & type ii iterials – top pe memory	
stimulated emissi laser(Neodymium) Optical fibre- prin angle and numeric UNIT -IV: Quantu Black body radiatio waves – Concept Schrodinger's wav dimensional rigid I UNIT - V: Enginee Dielectric material relation. Supercor superconductors – down and bottom alloys-biomateria	f matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; Properties o con, amplification of light by population inversion, different typ b, gas lasers (CO ₂), applications –IR Thermography. ciple [TIR]-types-material, mode, refractive index- Fibre loss-Ex al aperture. Application- Communication. m Physics on-Planck's law – Energy distribution function, Wave – particle d of wave function and its physical significance – Heisenberg's 'e equation – Time independent and Time dependent equatic cox – tunneling (Qualitative) – Scanning tunneling microscope rring Materials s- definition – dielectric breakdown – dielectric loss – internal finducting materials -introduction – properties-meissner effect bcs theory-applications. Nanomaterials- introduction – synthesis up approach- ball milling- pvd method- applications. Smart mat ls (properties and applications)	f laser- spon pes of lasers pression for uality-de Br Uncertainty ons – Partic eld – clauss t – type i of nano ma terials- shaj	ataneous and s: solid-state r acceptance 9 roglie matter Principle – ele in a one 9 ius mossotti & type ii aterials – top pe memory	

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to					
1.	To develop an understanding of the Elastic nature of materials, Young's modulus by cantilever Depression, Torsional Pendulum.	PO1, PO2			
2.	Understand the principles and concepts of Acoustics of buildings, Reverberation and Sabine's formula for reverberation time and Absorption coefficient.	PO1, PO2			
3.	To provide adequate knowledge on laser fundamentals types and applications and to expose the basics of signal propagation through fiber optics	PO1, PO2			
4.	Experience the diverse applications of the wave equation. Learn the mathematical tools needed to solve quantum mechanics problems.	PO1, PO2			
5.	Acquire basic knowledge on various newly developed smart materials	PO1, PO2			
TEXT BOOK					
1.	Concepts of Modern Physics by Arthur Beisser, Tata McGraw Hill, 7th edition.				
2.	Introduction to Solid state Physics - C.Kittel, Wiley Student Edition				
3.	Quantum Mechanics by Sathyaprakash, Pragati Prakashan, Meerut. [Unit IV]				
4.	Engineering Physics - Bhattacharya, Bhaskaran - Oxford Publications(2012)				
REFERENCES					
1.	Engineering Physics - M.N.Avadhanulu, S.Chand & Company Ltd.				
2.	Applied Physics for Engineers – K.Venkatramanan, R.Raja, M.Sundarrajan (Scitech) (2014)				
3.	Applied Engineering Physics - Rajendran & Marikani(Tata McGraw Hill) (2009)				
4.	Modern Physics - R. Murugesan, S. Chand & Company Ltd.				
5.	Fundamentals of Physics, 6th Edition, D. Halliday, R. Resnick and J. Walker, (Wiley)				
6.	Quantum Mechanics by V. Devanathan, Narosa, Chennai, 2005. Quantum Mechanics by V K Thangappan, Wiley Eastern				

Course Tit	le	PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING USING C and C++	Cradita	LTPC			
Course Co	de		Credits	3003			
Course Cat	tegory	ESC					
OBJECTIVES							
• The	• The course is designed to provide complete knowledge of C and basic of C++.						
• To j	provide	students an exposure to gain the knowledge					
• To e	ensure tl	hat students begin to learn the concepts of basic programming					
• To (• To design a creative solution for real world problems.						
To develop awareness of learning the basic concepts and creating algorithms.							
UNIT – I				9			
Introductio	on to con	ponents of computer system-Generation of programming langua	ges-Types of	f Computers-			
Organization	on of Co plos	mputers-Types of memory, Number systems-idea of Algorithm-i	² seudo code	- Flow Chart			
	0105			0			
				<u> </u>			
Introductio	on to C-0	Character set, Constants, Variables, Data Types-Operators - Ari	thmetic exp	ressions and			
precedence	e-Decisic	n Making statement - Looping statements.					
UNIT – III				9			
Arrays and	l its type	s-Functions –Parameter passing in functions-call by value- call by	reference – I	Passing array			
to function	s-Recurs	ive function.					
UNIT – IV				9			
String operations, Structures and array of structures -Union, Introduction to Pointers.							
UNIT - V 9							
Basic Concepts of OOPS - Class and Object, Constructor-Destructor-Inheritance-Templates.							
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО			
Upon com	pletion o	f this course, Students should be able to					
1.	Gain a	broad perspective about the uses of computers in the engin	neering	PO1, PO4			
1.	industr	y.	1				
2.	Develog	ps a basic understanding of computers, the concept of algorith indication in the concept of algorith	m and	PO2			
3.	Develo	os the ability to analyze a problem, develop an algorithm to solve	it.	PO5			
	Develo	os the use of the C and C++ programming language to imp	lement				
4.	various	algorithms, and develops the basic concepts and terminol	ogy of	PO4			
	program	nming in general.					
5.	Know r	nore advanced features of the Programming language		PO5			

TEXT BOOK											
1.	Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill										
2.	Balagurusamy. E, "Programming in ANSI C", Tata McGraw Hill, Third edition, 2006										
3.	Robert Lafore, "Object-Oriented Programming in C++" Pearson Education India, Fourth										
	Edition										
REFERENCES											
1.	Let Us 'C' - Yashawant Kanetkar, (Unit-II to V), BPB publications, 10th Edition, 2010										
2.	Ashok N Kamthane, "Computer Programming", Pearson education, Second Impression, 2008										
3.	Venugopal.K and Kavichithra.C, "Computer Programming", New Age International Publishers, First Edition, 2007										
4.	Kernighan B.W and Ritchie, D.M , The C programming language: second edition, Pearson education, 2006										
Course Code Course Category • To familiarize • To understand	MC* OBJECTIVES	Credits	2002								
--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
 Course Category To familiarize To understand 	MC* OBJECTIVES										
 To familiarize To understand 	OBJECTIVES										
To familiarizeTo understand		OBJECTIVES									
	 To familiarize the students with basic concepts of environment To understand their role and responsibility of an individual in the environmental conservation. 										
UNIT-I: Introduction	n to environment and environmental studies		9								
Introduction to envi environmental proble Environmental studi RRR concept-Indian	ironment – components – nature of environment - need of ems – anthropocentric and eco centric views. es - multidisciplinary nature – scope and aim – sustainable de environmental movements – environmental calendar.	awareness evelopment-	-reason for principles -								
UNIT-II: Ecosystem	and Biodiversity		9								
Ecosystem – structure – functions – simplified ecosystem models (food chain and food webs and their types, energy flow) - forest – grassland – pond –ecosystems – ecological succession - ecological pyramids – Bio-geochemical cycles of water – oxygen-carbon-phosphorous and sulphur. Biodiversity – definition – types – species – genetic and ecosystem diversities- values of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity – conservation of biodiversity – endemism – biodiversity hotspots – Indian biodiversity–											
UNIT-III: Natural re	esources		9								
Natural resources – resources – dams – ef – hydel –nuclear – so Population and envi population curves – effects- role of an ind	definition – types – forest resources – uses –deforestation- ffects of dams - food resources – modern agriculture– ill effects blar –wind and biomass energy - world scenario – Indian scenar ironment – reasons for over exploitation of resources – popu population explosion – effects – consumerism – effects – urb lividual.	reasons - eff -energy reso tio. alation - der anization - t	ects -water urces- types mography - reasons and								
UNIT-IV: Environm	ental Pollution		9								
Pollution – definition – types – air pollution – causes and effects – effects of CO ₂ – CO – NOx –SOx – particulates – control of air pollution – water pollution – causes – effects – remedies – soil pollution – solid waste management – e waste – ill effects of e-waste – proper recycling- Noise pollution – reasons – effects – control – nuclear pollution – causes – effects and control – thermal pollution – causes – effects and remedies. Legal provisions for protecting environment – article 48 A – 51 A (g) – Environment act 1986 – Air act 1981 – Water act 1974 – wild life protection act – Forest act 1980- problems in implementation–reasons.											
Unit-V: Social issues	s and environmental ethics		9								
Present environmental scenario – green house effect – climate change – The Kyoto Protocol – ozone layer depletion-The Montreal Protocol - acid rain – causes – effects - disparity among the nations – The Copenhagen UNFCCC summit – carbon currency- virtual water- genetically modified organisms, Disaster management. Environmental ethics – introduction – people getting affected - resettlement and rehabilitation – issues involved –Sardhar Sarovar project – Tawa Matsya sang - Melting icebergs of Arctic.											

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО					
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to						
1.	Understand the individual responsibility towards environment	PO1, PO7					
2.	Create Eco-centrism approach towards sustainable society	PO1, PO7					
3.	Enable the learners to understand, think and evolve strategies for management and conservation of environment for sustaining life on earth.	PO1, PO7					
4.	Develop a new solution towards various environmental problems	PO1, PO7					
5.	Understand the current environmental trends of India and the world and about environmental legislation						
TEXT BO	OK						
1.	Anubha Kaushik and C.P. Kaushik, "Prospects of Environmental Science", New A publishers, 2013	ge International					
REFEREN	ICES						
1.	Environmental Studies, N. Nandini, N. Sunitha and Sucharita Tandon, Sapna Boo	ok House, 2007					
2.	Text book of Environmental Science, Ragavan Nambiar, Scitech Publications, 2009	9					
3.	Text book of Environmental Chemistry and Pollution Control, S.S.Dara, S.Chand	and Co., 2002					
4.	Environmental Chemistry, Colin Baird, W.H.Freeman and company, New York,1	999					
5.	Environmental Chemistry, Gary W. VanLoon and Stephen J.Duffy, Oxford Unive	rsity Press, 2000					
6.	New Trends in Green Chemistry, V.K. Ahluwalia and M. Kidwai, Anamaya Publ	ishers, 2006					

Course Title		PHYSICS	LABORATC	Credite	LTPC				
Course C	ode						Creatts	0 0 3 2	
Course Ca	ategory		BSC						
				OBJECTIVE	ES				
• T	This co	urse prov	ides real	time expe	rience in	handling	; equipme	ents and	
n	neasure	ement tech	niques. The	e objective	of the	course	is to le	arn the	
e	experimental procedure and execution expertise in engineering practices.								
			LIS	T OF EXPERI	MENTS				
1.	Deter	mination of I	Rigidity Modu	ulus & Momer	t of Inertia u	ising Torsior	nal Pendului	n	
2.	Deter	mination of Y	Young's Modi	ulus by non-ui	niform bend	ing method.			
3.	Deter Meth	mination of od.	Wavelength o	of Laser light	using transı	nission grat	ing by norm	al incidence	
4.	Meas	urement of n	umerical aper	ture and acce	otance angle	of an optica	l fiber.		
5.	Deter	mination of r	adius of curv	ature of the gi	ven lens usi	ng Newton's	Rings.		
6.	NAN	D-Universal	building bloc	k.					
7.	NOR	-Universal bu	uilding block						
СО			COUI	RSE OUTCON	AES			РО	
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	Students sho	uld be able to					
1.	Dem	onstrate the j	procedural pr	eparation skill	to conduct	the experime	ent	PO1, PO2, PO8, PO9, PO10	
2.	Abil	ity to perforn	n the experime	ent and tabula	te the observ	vations made	2	PO1, PO2, PO8, PO9, PO10	
3.	Skill to obtain an expected experimental out-comes by different techniques and impart practical knowledge in real time solution.							PO1, PO2, PO8, PO9, PO10	
4.	Interpretation of experimental results and conclusions. PO1, PO2, PO8, PO9, PO10								
5.	Understand principle, concept, working and applications of new theory and PO1, PO2, articulation of the relevant theory. PO8, PO9, PO10								
TEXT BO	ОК								
1.	Engine	ering Practi	cal Physics-	Panigiri, Mal	ik, Cengage	e publishers	s, 2015		
REFEREN	ICES	1.01	~ 1				1 0000		
1.	Practi	cal Physics - (\mathcal{J} useph and R	angarajan, Pri	nters & Pub	lishers Pvt L	td., 2009		
2.	Engin	eering Practic	al Physics-K.	Srinivasan.	1.0.01	1 0014			
3.	Engin	eering Practic	cal Physics - N	I.N. Avadhan	ulu, S Chanc	1, 2014.	1)		
4.	Experimental Physics – K. Venkatramanan, R.Raja, M.Sundarrajan (Scitech).								

Course Title		PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING	Cradita	LTPC					
Course Co	ode		Cleuits	0 0 3 2					
Course Ca	ategory	ESC							
OBJECTIVES									
 The course aims to provide exposure to problem-solving through programming. To ensure that students begin to understand the fundamentals of Computer programming. To be able to effectively choose programming components to solve computing problems in real-world. To be able to formulate problems and implement in Computer programming. Learning the basic programming constructs them easily switch over to any other language in future. 									
		LIST OF EXPERIMENTS							
1.	Basic	programs in data types.							
2.	Probl	ems in Decision making statements. a. Find the Biggest among 3 numbers. b. Find Even or odd. c. Arithmetic operations using Switch - Case Statements							
3.	Problems in looping statements. a. Find the Sum of digits using (i) For loop (ii) While loop b. Generate the Fibonacci series c. Check whether the number is prime or not								
4.	Matri	ix Manipulation-Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication							
5.	String	g operations-string copy, string reverse, string concatenate							
6.	Swap	pping of numbers using call by value, call by reference							
7.	Find	factorial using recursive functions							
8.	Displ	ay the student information & marks using Structure & Unions							
9.	Evaluate Expressions using library Function using C++ a. π^2 b. $(A+B+(2C/3A)+A2+2B)$ c. $\sqrt{S}(S-A)$ (S-B) (S-C) d. LOC (r^2)= r^2)								
10.	Num	erical Methods-Quadratic Equation using C++							
11.	Class	and object							
12.	To in	plement Constructor and Destructor							
13.	To in	plement Inheritance.							
СО		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО					
Upon com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to							
1.	. Know the basic concepts in problem solving PO1, PO5								
2.	Demor	strate the algorithm and flow chart for the given problem		PO2, PO4					
3.	Design operati	and develop the program to evaluate simple expressions and log ons.	ical	PO3					
4.	Write c	reative solutions using C &C++language		PO3, PO4					
5.	Design	and develop solutions to real world problems.		PO5					

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2.	Balagurusamy. E, "Programming in ANSI C", Tata McGraw Hill, Third edition, 2006
3.	Robert Lafore, "Object-Oriented Programming in C++" Pearson Education India, Fourth
	Edition
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Let Us 'C' - Yashawant Kanetkar, (Unit-II to V), BPB publications, 10th Edition, 2010
2.	Ashok N Kamthane, "Computer Programming", Pearson education, Second Impression, 2008
3.	Venugopal.K and Kavichithra.C, "Computer Programming", New Age International Publishers,
	First Edition, 2007
4.	Kernighan B.W and Ritchie, D.M , The C programming language: second edition, Pearson
	education,2006

Course	e Title	WORKSHOP/MAN	Cradita	LTPC					
Course	e Code			Credits	1022				
Course	Category	ESC							
			OBJECTIVES						
To prov	vide exposu	re to the students with	hands on experience on various basic engir	neering pract	tices in Civil,				
Mechar	nical and Ele	ectrical Engineering.		01					
			LIST OF EXPERIMENTS						
Lecture	es & videos	(10 hours)							
Detaile	ed contents								
1	Manufactur	ing Mothods, costing	forming machining joining advanced m	anufacturing	a mothoda (3				
1.	lectures)	ing methous- casting,	forming, machining, johning, advanced ma	anulacturing	g memous (5				
2.	CNC mach	ning. Additive manufa	cturing (1 lecture)						
3.	Fitting oper	ations & power tools (l lecture)						
4.	Electrical (1	lecture)	,						
5.	Carpentry	1 lecture)							
6.	Plastic mou	lding, glass cutting (1]	lecture)						
7.	Metal castir	ng (1 lecture)							
8.	Welding (a	rc welding & gas weldi	ng), brazing (1 lecture)						
S1 no	Manufac	uring/fabrication lab	Evporiment nam						
51 110	no Manufacturing/ fabrication lab Experiment name								
		0		le					
		0	Turning and facing practice	le					
			Turning and facing practice step turning						
1.	Machine s	hop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice						
1.	Machine s	hop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow mould	ing machine					
1.	Machine s	hop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow mould Preparation of given glass profile using Shoet metal jobs	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1.	Machine s	hop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow mould Preparation of given glass profile using Sheet metal jobs V- fitting	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1.	Machine s Fitting sho	hop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow mould Preparation of given glass profile using Sheet metal jobs V- fitting Square fitting	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2.	Machine s Fitting sho	hop pp	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow moulds Preparation of given glass profile using Sheet metal jobs V- fitting Square fitting Planning practice	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2.	Machine s Fitting sho	hop pp shop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow mould Preparation of given glass profile using Sheet metal jobs V- fitting Square fitting Planning practice Half lap T- joint	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry	hop pp shop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow mould: Preparation of given glass profile using Sheet metal jobs V- fitting Square fitting Planning practice Half lap T- joint Half lap cross joint	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry	hop pp shop	Turning and facing practice step turning drilling practice Preparation of bottle using blow moulds Preparation of given glass profile using Sheet metal jobs V- fitting Square fitting Planning practice Half lap T- joint Half lap cross joint Straight bead welding	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s	hop pp shop	Experiment numTurning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mould:Preparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding process	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s	hop pp shop hop	Turning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mouldsPreparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding process	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s Smithy sh	hop pp shop hop	Turning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mould:Preparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding processFabrication of square rod	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s Smithy sh Casting	hop pp shop hop	Experiment numTurning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mouldsPreparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding processFabrication of square rodPreparation of green sand mold using a	ing machine diamond gla	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s Smithy sh Casting	hop pp shop hop	Turning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mouldsPreparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding processFabrication of green sand mold using aTwo lamps in series controlled by one-w	ing machine diamond gla gland piece vay switch	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s Smithy sh Casting Electrical 1	hop pp shop hop op	Turning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mould:Preparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding processFabrication of green sand mold using aTwo lamps in parallel controlled by one-w	ing machine diamond gla gland piece vay switch e-way switch	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s Smithy sh Casting Electrical 1	hop pp shop hop op	Turning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mouldsPreparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding processFabrication of green sand mold using aTwo lamps in series controlled by one-wSimple Plumbing exercises	ing machine diamond gla gland piece vay switch e-way switch	ass cutter				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Machine s Fitting sho Carpentry Welding s Smithy sh Casting Electrical 1 Civil work	hop pp shop hop Lab	Turning and facing practicestep turningdrilling practicePreparation of bottle using blow mould:Preparation of given glass profile usingSheet metal jobsV- fittingSquare fittingPlanning practiceHalf lap T- jointHalf lap cross jointStraight bead weldingButt joint - gas welding processLap joint - arc welding processFabrication of green sand mold using aTwo lamps in series controlled by one-vSimple Plumbing exercises	ing machine diamond gla gland piece vay switch e-way switch	ass cutter				

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Study and practice on welding equipments to join the structures	PO1, PO2
2	Carry out the basic machining operations including turning, facing, turning, step	PO1, PO2
۷.	turning and drilling operations	
3.	Illustrate the operations of smithy, foundary and fittings	PO1, PO2
4.	Applied basic engineering knowledge for house wiring practice	PO1, PO2
TEXT BO	OK	
1.	Rao P.N., "Manufacturing Technology", Vol. I and Vol. II, Tata McGrawHill, 201	7
2.	Kalpakjian S. & Steven S. Schmid, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology",	4 th
	edition, Pearson Education India Edition, 2018.	
3.	Gowri P., Hariharan and A. Suresh Babu," Manufacturing Technology-I" Pearson	Education, 2008
REFEREN	CES	
1.	Roy A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", 4th edition, Prentice	Hall India,
	1998	

SEMESTER - III

Course Tit	le	MATHEMATICS - III (PDE, Probability & Statistics)	Credit		TPC					
Course Co	de		Crean	.s <u>3</u>	0 0 3					
Course Cate	egory	BSC								
OBJECTIVES										
 To provide an overview of probability and statistical inferences to engineers To introduce the solution methodologies for second order Partial Differential Equations with applications in engineering 										
UNIT-I: Bas	UNIT-I: Basic Probability 9									
Probability variables, B Moments, V	spaces Bayes' [⁷ ariance	conditional probability, Independent random variables, sums Theorem, Discrete and Continuous one-dimensional random v e of a sum, Moment generating function, Tchebyshev's Inequality	of indep variables	endent i - Expec	random ctations,					
UNIT-II: P	robabi	lity Distributions			9					
Discrete Dis Normal, Exp	stributi ponent	ons – Binomial, Poisson and Negative Binomial distributions, Co ial and Gamma distributions.	ontinuous	s Distrib	utions -					
UNIT-III: B	Basic St	atistics			9					
Measures o deviation, Q regression –	of Cent Quartile - Rank (ral tendency: Averages, mean, median, mode, Measures of dis e deviation and Standard deviation, Moments, skewness and K correlation.	spersion Curtosis, (- Range Correlati	e, Mean ion and					
UNIT-IV: A	Applied	Statistics			9					
Test of signi of means, an coefficients,	ificance nd diff test for	: Large sample test for single proportion, difference of proportions erence of standard deviations- Test for single mean, difference of r ratio of variances - Chi-square test for goodness of fit and indepe	s, single r of means endence c	nean, dif and cor of attribu	fference relation ites.					
UNIT-V: A _l	pplicat	ions of Partial Differential Equations			9					
Method of equation - D	separa D'Alem	ion of variables – Vibration of a stretched string: Wave equati bert's solution of wave equation – One dimensional heat flow – So	ion – So olution of	olution o f heat eq	f Wave uation.					
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		P	0					
Upon comp	letion o	of this course, Students should be able to	·							
1.	They u Baye's	nderstand the concept of basic probability, conditional probabil theorem and its application of analysis the Engineering problems	ity and	PO2, PO	34-PO9					
2.	They K the rea	now to apply the discrete and continuous distributions in probab l life problems.	ility for	РО3- РО8,	PO6, PO9					
3.	They identify and improve their basic ideas of statistics including measures of central tendency, dispersion, correlation and regression.PO1, PO4, PO9-PO11									
4.	Analyz	ing the large and small samples using tools like z, t, F and chi-squ	ıare.	PO1, PO6, PC	PO4- PO8-)12					
5.	Design PDEs.	solution to PDE and to solve field problems in engineering inv	volving	PO2- PO6, <u>PO1</u> 0,	PO4, PO7, PO12					

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	T. Veerarajan, Probability, Statistics and Random Processes, Third edition, Tata McGraw-Hill,
	New Delhi, 2010.
2.	S.P. Gupta, Statistical Methods, 31 st edition, Sultan Chand & sons, New Delhi, 2002.
3.	Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 35th Edition, 2000.
2.	S. Ross, A First Course in Probability, 6th Ed., Pearson Education India, 2002.
3.	W. Feller, An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications, Vol. 1, 3 rd Ed., Wiley,
	1968.
4.	N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications,
	Reprint, 2010.

Course Title ENGINEERING MECHANICS										
Course	Code			Cleuits	3003					
Course Ca	tegory		ESC							
OBJECTIVES										
 To familiarize the basics laws of physics, vector operations and forces. 										
• To u	nderstan	d the princip	les of beams, supports and equilibrium of rigid bodie	es.						
• To ki	now the	area and mas	s property calculations of various sections and solids	3.						
To st	udy and	analyse the o	lynamics of particles by various methods.							
• To u	nderstan	d the applica	tions of friction and rigid body dynamics.							
UNIT-I	STA	TICS OF PA	RTICLES		9					
Introduction transmissi subtraction Equilibrium – Single eq	on – Law bility, V n, dot p m of a p juivalent	vs of Mechani ectors – Vect roduct, crose article – Force force.	orial representation of forces and moments – Vectors product – Coplanar Forces – Resolution and Ces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equ	aw of forces or operatior Composition ivalent syste	s, Principle of is: additions, of forces – ems of forces					
UNIT-II	E	QUILIBRIUN	M OF RIGID BODIES		9					
Free body and Coupl couples – dimension	Free body diagram – Types of supports and their reactions – requirements of stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions – Examples									
UNIT-III	PROPE	RTIES OF S	URFACES AND SOLIDS		9					
Determina triangle fro second and Angle sect theorem – Mass mon first princi	Determination of Area and Volume – First moment of area and the Centroid of sections – Rectangle, circle, triangle from integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – second and product moments of plane area – Rectangle, triangle, circle from integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Polar moment of inertia – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia – Mass moment of inertia – Derivation of mass moment of inertia for rectangular section, prism, sphere from									
UNIT-IV	DYNA	MICS OF PA	RTICLES		9					
Displacem Newton's	ents, Ve law – Wo	elocity and a ork Energy Ec	acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion quation of particles – Impulse- Momentum principle -	 Curviline Impact of e 	ar motion – elastic bodies.					
UNIT-V H	FRICTIC	ON AND RIC	GID BODY DYNAMICS		9					
Frictional force – Laws of Coloumb friction – simple contact friction – Rolling resistance – Belt friction-Ladder friction- Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of bodies.										
CO			COURSE OUTCOMES		PO					
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	Students should be able to	<u> </u>						
1.	Get fan	niliarized wit	h the basic laws of physics, vector operations and for	rces.	PO1					
2.	Unders	stand the prir	ciples of beams, supports and equilibrium of rigid b	odies.	PO1, PO2					
3.	Calcula	te the area a	nd mass properties of various sections and solids.		PO1, PO2					
4.	Know a	about dynam	ics of particles and their analysis by various methods	3.	PO1, PO2, PO3					
5.	Know a	Know about the applications of friction and rigid body dynamics. PO1, PO2								

TEXT BO	ОК
1	Rajasekaran, S, Sankarasubramanian, G., "Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics", Vikas
1.	Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., (2007), 3 rd Edition.
2	Beer, F.P and Johnson Jr. E.R. "Vector Mechanics for Engineers", Vol. 1 Statics and Vol. 2
۷.	Dynamics, Tata McGraw-Hill International Edition, 2017, 11th edition
REFEREN	ICES
1	Hibbeler, R.C., "Engineering Mechanics", Vol. 1 Statics, Vol. 2 Dynamics, Pearson Education Asia
1.	Pvt. Ltd., (2017).
2	Palanichamy, M.S., Nagam, S., "Engineering Mechanics - Statics & Dynamics", Tata McGraw-
۷.	Hill, (2001).
3	Irving H. Shames, "Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics", IV Edition - Pearson
5.	Education Asia Pvt. Ltd.,(2008).
4	Ashok Gupta, "Interactive Engineering Mechanics - Statics - A Virtual Tutor (CDROM)",
4.	Pearson Education Asia Pvt., Ltd., (2002).
5.	K.L. Kumar, "Engineering Mechanics" Tata McGraw-hill, 2017, 4th Edition
6.	S.S. Bhavikatti, " Engineering Mechanics", New Age International Publishers, 2006
7.	R. S. Khurmi, " Engineering Mechanics", S. Chand Publishers, 2018.

Course T	itle	tle FLUID MECHANICS & MACHINERY								Cradita		LTPC
Course C	ode									Cleun	5	3003
Course Ca	tegory		PCC									
OBJECTIVES												
• To	underst	and the prop	erties o	of fluids ar	nd cono	cept of	control	volume.				
• To	underst	and the appli	ication	s of the co	nserva	tion lav	vs to flo	w throu	gh pipe	es.		
• To	underst	and the impo	ortance	e of dimens	sional a	analysis	5					
• To	underst	and the impo	ortance	e of various	s types	of flow	7 in pun	nps.				
• To	underst	and the impo	ortance	e of various	s types	of flow	v in turk	vines.				
UNIT-I FI	LUID PF	ROPERTIES	& FLC	OW CHAR	ACTE	RISTIC	C S					9
Units and specific gra characteris of continui UNIT - II	Units and dimensions - Types of flows - Properties of fluids - mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure – Gas laws - Surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume – Bernoulli's Theorem – Concept of control volume – Application of continuity equation, energy equation, momentum equation and moment of momentum equation											
Hydraulic	and one	ray gradient		inor flow t	through	h circul	ar cond	uite and	circul	r oppuli	ц.	rdraulic and
energy gra friction fac	dient-Bo ctor- Mo	oundary laye	er conc - com	epts – type nercial pip	es of b es-mi	oundar nor loss	y layer ses – Flo	thicknes	s – Da gh pip	rcy Weisles in serie	oach es ai	n equation – nd parallel
UNIT-III-	DIMEN	SIONAL AN	VALYS	SIS								9
Dimensior parameter	nal analy s- Appli	vsis – method cation of dim	ds of d nensior	limensiona 1less paran	al analy neters ·	ysis - Si - Mode	imilitud l analys	le –types sis	s of sin	nilitude -	Di	mensionless
UNIT-IV	HYDRA	ULIC PUME	PS									9
Impact of jets - Euler's equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies - velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps– Multi stage centrifugal pumps - working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves – Priming – Cavitation - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Air vessels – Indicator diagram - Rotary pumps – Working Principles.												
UNIT-V H	IYDRA	ULIC TURBI	INES									9
Hydraulic turbines – Classification - working principles - Pelton wheel, Kaplan turbine - Francis turbine - velocity triangles - theory of draft tubes – Performance – Specific speed – Unit Quantities - Selection of turbines - governing of turbines - hydraulic coupling - Torque converter												
СО				COURS	E OUT	COME	ES					PO
Upon com	pletion o	of this course	e, Stude	ents should	d be ab	ole to						
1.	Apply a fluid.	mathematica	al knov	vledge to p	oredict	the pro	perties	and cha	racteris	stics of]	PO1, PO2
2.	Analys piping	e and calcula networks.	ate maj	jor and mi	nor los	ses asso	ociated	with pip	e flow	in]	PO1, PO2
3.	Mather	matically pre	edict th	e nature of	f physi	ical qua	ntities]	PO1, PO2
4.	Analys	e the perforn	nance	of pumps								PO2
5.	Analyse the performance of turbines PO2											

TEXT BO	OK
1.	K.L. Kumar, Engineering Fluid Mechanics, S. Chand Publishing, 2016.
2.	Modi P.N. & Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2013.
REFEREN	ICES
1	S. K. Som, G. Biswas, S Chakraborty, Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines, Tata
1.	McGraw Hill, 2008, 3 rd Edition.
C	K. R. Arora, Fluid Mechanics Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machines, Standard Publishers, 2007, 9th
۷.	Edition.
2	C. P. Kothandaraman & R. Rudramoorthy. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, New Academia
3.	Science, 2011, 3 rd Edition.
4.	Douglas J.F, Solving Problems in Fluid Mechanics Vol I & II, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1986.
5.	Victor L. Streeter and E. Benjamin Wylie & Keith W.Bedford. Fluid Mechanics, Mc Graw-Hill 1999,
	8 th Edition.

Course Title	THERMODYNAMICS	Cradita	LTPC
Course Code		Credits	3003
Course Category	PCC		
	OBJECTIVES		
• To learn about	the basic concepts of thermodynamics & first law of thermodynamics	mics	
To learn about	application of II law and to understand the concept of entropy/a	vailability	
To evaluate the	e changes in properties of pure substances		
To understand	various thermodynamic relations & ideal gas concept		
• To learn about	the concept of psychrometry		
UNIT - I BASIC	C CONCEPTS AND FIRST LAW		9
Concept of contin Thermodynamics static, reversible ar Concept of temper steady and unstead	uum- microscopic and macroscopic approach-Path and point system and their types - Thermodynamic Equilibrium - State, p ad irreversible processes - Modes of work - P-V diagram - Zeroth I rature & heat - First law of thermodynamics - application to clo dy flow processes	functions - ath and proc aw of therm psed and ope	Properties – cess - Quasi- odynamics – en systems –
UNIT- II SEC	COND LAW & AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS		9
Statements of seco Clausius inequality of II Law. Availa Expressions for th Irreversibility. I an	and law and its corollaries – Carnot theorem - Carnot cycle & y. Concept of entropy, entropy of ideal gas - Principle of increase ble and non-available energy of a source and finite body. En e energy of a closed system and open systems. Energy balance d II law Efficiency	Reversed Ca in entropy. A ergy and in and entropy	arnot cycle - Applications reversibility. ⁷ generation.
UNIT - III PROPE	RTIES OF PURE SUBSTANCE AND STEAM POWER CYCLE		9
Formation of stear Steam Table & Mol Cycle Improvemer	n & its thermodynamic properties - P-v, P-T, T-v, T-s, h-s diagram lier Chart - Application of I and II law for pure substances. Ideal a ht Methods - Reheat and Regenerative cycles.	ms. P-v-T su nd actual Ra	rface. Use of nkine cycles,
UNIT - IV IDEA	L GAS & THERMODYNAMIC RELATIONS		9
Properties of Ideal properties. Compr Maxwell relations, Clausius -Clapeyro	gas- Ideal and real gas comparison- Equations of state for ideal essibility factor- Generalized Compressibility Chart Simple Calo Tds equations, Specific heat capacities - Energy equation - Jou on equation – Third law of thermodynamics.	and real gas culations. ıle-Thomson	es- Reduced co-efficient,
UNIT V PSYC	CHROMETRY		9
Psychrometric pro heating and coolin streams - Property	perties - Psychrometric chart - Psychrometric processes - Adiab ng, humidification, dehumidification, Evaporative cooling and calculations	atic saturatio adiabatic m	on - Sensible vixing of air
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES		РО
Upon completion of	of this course, Students should be able to	1	
1. Apply under	the first law of thermodynamics for simple open and closed s steady and unsteady conditions.	systems	PO1, PO2
2. Apply entropy	second law of thermodynamics to open and closed systems and ca y and availability	alculate	PO1, PO2
3. Apply method	Rankine cycle to steam power plant and compare few cycle impro	vement	PO2, PO3
4. Derive	simple thermodynamic relations of ideal and real gases.		PO1
5 Calcula	te the properties of gas mixtures and moist air and its	1100 in	

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Yunus A, Cengel & Michael A. Boles, "Thermodynamics - An Engineering Approach", McGraw
	Hill Education, 8th edition, 2017.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Arora C.P, "Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
2.	Borgnakke & Sonnatag, "Fundamental of Thermodynamics", John Wiley, 8th edition, 2016.
3.	Chattopadhyay P, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Oxford University Press, 2016.
4.	J.P Holman, Thermodynamics – Tata McGraw Hill, 2012, 9th edition.
5.	Nag. P. K., "Engineering Thermodynamics", 6th edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2017.
6	Vanwylen & Sonntag, Introduction to Thermodynamics, Classical & Statistical – Wiley Eastern,
0.	2007, 4 th edition.

Course Title	MATERIALS ENGINEERING	Cradita	LTPC			
Course Code		Credits	3003			
Course Category PCC						
	OBJECTIVES					
• Understan	ing of the correlation between the internal structure of materials, th	eir mechanic	al properties			
and variou	methods to quantify their mechanical integrity and failure criteria.					
• To provide	a detailed interpretation of equilibrium phase diagrams.		11			
Learning a	out different phases and heat treatment methods to tailor the proper	ties of Fe-Ca	alloys.			
UNIT-I: Cryst	I Structure		9			
Unit cells, Me defects; disloc	allic crystal structures, Ceramics. Imperfection in solids: Point, line tion strengthening mechanisms and slip systems, critically resolved	e, interfacial shear stress.	and volume			
UNIT-II: Mec	anical Property measurement		9			
Tensile, comp curves, generative recovery; Har Introduction to Stress-life app	ession and torsion tests; Young's modulus, relations between true and ized Hooke's law, yielding and yield strength, ductility, resilience lness: Rockwell, Brinell and Vickers and their relation to streng Stress-intensity factor approach and Griffith criterion. Fatigue fat bach, SN curve, endurance and fatigue limits, Introduction to nonde	l engineering ee, toughnese gth. Fracture ilure: High c structive test	stress-strain s and elastic e mechanics: cycle fatigue, ing (NDT).			
UNIT-III: All	ys, Substitutional and interstitial solid solutions-Phase diagrams		9			
Interpretation monotectic rea and cementite	f binary phase diagrams and microstructure development; eutectic, tions. Iron-carbon phase diagram and microstructure aspects of lec cast iron.	peritectic, pe leburite, aus	ritectoid and tenite, ferrite			
UNIT-IV: He	t treatment of Steel		9			
Annealing, ter and microstru properties- au flame and ind	pering, normalizing and spheroidising, isothermal transformation ture development. Continuous cooling curves and interpretation of tempering, martempering, case hardening, carburizing, nitriding, cy ction hardening, vacuum and plasma hardening.	diagrams for final microst vaniding, car	r Fe-C alloys ructures and bo-nitriding,			
UNIT-V: Met	ls and Alloys		9			
Alloying of ste and spheroida Mg alloys- Nie	Alloying of steel, properties of stainless steel and tool steels, maraging steels- cast irons; grey, white, malleable and spheroidal cast irons- copper and copper alloys; brass, bronze and cupro-nickel; Aluminum and Al-Cu – Mg alloys- Nickel based super alloys and Titanium alloys.					
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES		РО			
Upon complet	on of this course, Students should be able to					
1. Id su	ntify crystal structures for various materials and understand the de	efects in	PO1, PO2			
2. U1 an	lerstand how to tailor material properties of ferrous and non-ferrou how to quantify mechanical integrity and failure in materials	s alloys	PO1, PO2			
3. U1	lerstand the micro structural aspects and phases of Fe-C systems.		PO4			
4. U1	lerstand the various heat treatment process.		PO2			
5. pr	perties and applications of ferrous and non ferrous metals.		PO1, PO2			

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	W. D. Callister, 2006, "Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction", 6th Edition, Wiley
	India.
2.	Kenneth G. Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, "Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of India
	Private Limited, 4 th Indian Reprint, 2002.
3.	V. Raghavan, "Material Science and Engineering', Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 2004,
	5 th Edition.
4.	U. C. Jindal, "Engineering Materials and Metallurgy", Pearson, 2011.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	W. D. Callister, 2006, "Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction", 6th Edition, Wiley
	India.
2.	Kenneth G. Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, "Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of
	India Private Limited, 4 th Indian Reprint, 2002.
3.	V. Raghavan, "Material Science and Engineering', Prentice Hall of India Private Limited,
	2004, 5 th Edition.
4.	U. C. Jindal, "Engineering Materials and Metallurgy", Pearson, 2011.

Course Title		tle	FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY LABORATORY	Credito	LTPC
Co	urse Co	ode		Creatts	0 0 3 2
Course Category			PCC		
			OBJECTIVES		
٠	To und	derstand	the concept of Bernoulli's Theorem.		
٠	To stu	dy the pe	erformance behaviour of various pumps.		
•	To stu	dy the pe	erformance behaviour of various turbines.		
•	To cali	brate vei	nturi / Orifice meter.		
•	To stu	dy the m	ajor and minor energy losses and also to study the application of	Notches and	Weirs.
			LIST OF EXPERIMENTS		
	1.	Verifica	tion of Bernoulli's theorem		
	2.	Calibrat	ion of orifice meter and Venturi meter		
	3.	Flow the	rough nozzle		
	4.	Flow the	rough notches and weirs		
	5.	Flow the	rough pipes and losses in pipes		
	6.	Buoyan	cy experiment – Meta centric height		
	7.	Perform	ance characteristics of centrifugal pump		
	8.	Perform	ance characteristics of reciprocating pump		
	9.	Perform	ance characteristics of gear pump		
	10.	Perform	ance characteristics of submergible pump		
	11.	Perform	ance Characteristics of Francis turbine		
	12.	Perform	ance Characteristics of Pelton wheel		
	13.	Perform	ance Characteristics of Kaplan turbine		
	CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО
Up	on com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to	·	
	1.	Draw their b	the performance Characteristics curves of various pumps and a pehaviour.	analyse	PO1, PO4
	6.	Draw their b	the performance Characteristics curves of various turbines and a pehaviour.	analyse	PO1, PO4
	7.	Use th	e measurement equipments for fluid flow.		PO1, PO4
	8.	Under	stand Bernoulli's theorem		PO1, PO2
	9.	Detern	nine the friction factor for a given set of pipes		PO1, PO4
TE	XT BO	OK			
	1.	K.L. Ku	mar, Engineering Fluid Mechanics, S. Chand Publishing, 2016.		
	2.	Modi P	.N. & Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book	KHouse, Nev	v Delhi 2013.
RE	FEREN	ICES			
	1.	S. K. So McGra	om, G. Biswas, S Chakraborty, Introduction to Fluid Mechanics a w Hill, 2008, 3 rd Edition.	nd Fluid Ma	chines, Tata
	2.	K. R. A	rora, Fluid Mechanics Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machines, Stand	dard Publish	ers, 2007, 9 th
		Editior		1	
	3.	C. P. I Science	Kothandaraman & K. Kudramoorthy. Fluid Mechanics and Mac e, 2011, 3 rd Edition.	chinery, New	w Academia

Course Title		MATERIAI	LS AN	ND METALLU	RGY LABORATORY		Credite		LTPC
Course Co	ode						Creatts		0 0 3 2
Course Ca	ategory		PCC						
				OBJ	ECTIVES				
• To	know th	e micro struc	cture o	of different mat	erials				
• To	impart t	he required n	materi	ial for products	based on micro structure				
• To	know th	e properties o	of ma	terials at highe	r elevated temperatures				
• To	refine gr	ain size by h	neat tre	eatment proper	ties				
				LIST OF E	XPERIMENTS				
1.	Prepa	ration of spec	ecimen	, macro / micro	o etching techniques for me	etallo	graphic ex	am	ination
2.	Study	and use of m	netallı	urgical microsco	ope, different types and the	eir op	erations		
3.	Identi	fication of pla	lain an	nd high carbon	steel, quenched and tempe	ered st	æel		
4.	Identi	fication of sta	ainles	s steel – HSS ar	nd alloy steel.				
5.	Identi	fication of Gr	rey C.	I, White C.I, Ma	alleable iron, SG iron.				
6.	Identi	fication of Cu	u alloy	ys, Mg alloys, A	Al alloys, Ni alloys, Bearing	gs met	als		
7.	Measu	arements of h	harder	n ability – Jomn	y end quench test				
8.	Grain	size measure	ement	by comparisor	n with ASTM chart				
9.	Study norma	of microstru lizing, harde	ucture ening	and hardness and tempering	value before and after hea	t trea	tment suc	h as	s annealing,
10.	Demo green	nstration of v strength testi	variou ting)	is sand testing r	nethods (moisture determi	natio	n, permea	oili	ty testing, &
CO				COURSE O	UTCOMES				РО
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	e, Stud	lents should be	able to				
1.	Know	and analyze	e the n	nicrostructures					PO2
2.	Under	stand variou	us crys	stal structures a	nd relationship to propert	ies		ŀ	°O2, PO4
3.	Under	standing me	etals a	nd their use in :	industries			ŀ	°O2, PO4
4.	Under	standing hea	at trea	itment procedu	res and the change of prop	erties		ŀ	°O2, PO4
5.	Know	the improvir	ing ma	aterial propertie	es by different heat treatme	ent		F	2O2, PO4
TEXT BO	OK	processes.							
1	W D	Callister 200)06. "N	Materials Science	re and Engineering-An Int	rodu	rtion" 6 th	Ed	ition Wiley
	India.	Cumbter, 200	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			louu		Lu	nion, vincy
2.	Kenne	eth G. Budins	ski an	d Michael K. B	udinski, "Engineering Ma	terials	5", Prentic	e H	Iall of India
	Private Limited, 4 th Indian Reprint, 2002.								
REFEREN	ICES								
1.	W. D. O India.	Callister, 2006)6, "Ma	aterials Science	and Engineering-An Intro	ducti	on", 6 th Ec	litic	on, Wiley
2.	Kenne Private	th G. Budinsk e Limited, 4 th	ski and • India	l Michael K. Bu In Reprint, 2002	dinski, "Engineering Mate	rials"	, Prentice	Hal	ll of India
3.	V. Rag 5 th Edi	havan, "Mate tion.	terial S	Science and Eng	gineering', Prentice Hall of	India	Private L	imi	ted, 2004,

SEMESTER - IV

Course Ti	tle	BASIC ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	0 14	LTPC	
Course Co	ode		Credits	3003	
Course Ca	tegory	ESC			
		OBJECTIVES			
• To prov	vide an o	overview of electronic device components to Mechanical engineer	ring studen	ts.	
UNIT-I: Se	emicond	uctor Devices and Applications		9	
Introduction Zener dioc 78XX and 7 CE amplifi	on to P-N le and it 79XX ser er, frequ	J junction Diode and V-I characteristics, Half wave and Full-wave s characteristics, Zener diode as voltage regulator. Regulated po- ries, Introduction to BJT, its input-output and transfer characteris ency response and bandwidth.	rectifiers, ca wer supply tics, BJT as	apacitor filter. y IC based on a single stage	
UNIT-II: C	Operatio	nal amplifier and its applications		9	
Introductio configurati amplifier a differential	on to o on, op-a applicati tor.	perational amplifiers, Op-amp input modes and parameters, mp with negative feedback, study of practical op-amp IC 741, inv ons: summing and difference amplifier, unity gain buffer, cor	Op-amp i rerting and r nparator, in	n open loop non-inverting ntegrator and	
UNIT-III:	Timing	Circuits and Oscillators		9	
RC-timing Barkhause	circuits, n's criter	IC 555 and its applications as astable and mono-stable multi-vib ia for oscillation, R-C phase shift and Wein bridge oscillator.	rators, posi	tive feedback,	
UNIT-IV:	Digital 1	Electronics Fundamentals		9	
Difference between analog and digital signals, Boolean algebra, Basic and Universal Gates, Symbols, Truth tables, logic expressions, Logic simplification using K- map, Logic ICs, half and full adder/subtractor, multiplexers, demultiplexers, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Block diagram of microprocessor/microcontroller and their applications					
UNIT-V: F	lectroni	c Communication Systems		9	
The elements of communication system, IEEE frequency spectrum, Transmission media: wired and wireless, need of modulation, AM and FM modulation schemes, Mobile communication systems: cellular concept and block diagram of GSM system.					
СО		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО	
Upon com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to			
1.	Under	stand the principles of semiconductor devices and their applicati	ons.	PO1, PO2	
2.	Desig	n an application using Operational amplifier.		PO2	
3.	Under	stand the working of timing circuits and oscillators.		PO1, PO2	
4.	Under	stand logic gates, flip flop as a building block of digital systems.		PO1, PO2	
5.	Learn	the basics of Electronic communication system.		PO1	

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	Floyd ," Electronic Devices" Pearson Education 9th edition, 2012.
2.	R.P. Jain, "Modern Digital Electronics", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3.	Frenzel, "Communication Electronics: Principles and Applications", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd
	Edition, 2001
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Floyd ," Electronic Devices" Pearson Education 9th edition, 2012.
2.	R.P. Jain , "Modern Digital Electronics", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3.	Frenzel, "Communication Electronics: Principles and Applications", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd
	Edition, 2001

Course Title	tle APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS		LTPC					
Course Code		Creans	3003					
Course Category	Course Category PCC							
	OBJECTIVES							
 To apply th diagram of 	e concept of thermodynamics to steam Nozzle & to understand the various turbines	ne velocity ti	riangle					
To understa	and the various systems of I.C. Engines							
To analyse	the different gas power cycles							
The princip	les of reciprocating & rotary air compressors are studied							
To apply th	e concepts of thermodynamics to refrigeration & Air conditioning	7						
UNIT- I Flow Thr	ough Nozzle & Steam Turbines	-	9					
One-dimensional f Super saturated flo Impulse and React multistage turbine	low of steam through nozzle – Nozzle types - Critical pressure ra w in nozzles. ion turbine Principles - Compounding – Types - Velocity diagram s - Speed regulations – Governors.	atio – Nozzl Is for simple	e efficiency - and					
UNIT-II I.C. Engi	nes		9					
Classification – We actual and theoreti and injector syste Lubrication and Co	orking Principle - Components and their function. Valve timing ical p-V diagram of four stroke and two stroke engines. Simple C m - Ignition System - Principles of Combustion and knocking poling systems. Performance calculations.	& port timir Carburettor 1 g in SI and	ıg diagram - Diesel pump CI Engines.					
UNIT-III Gas Pow	ver Cycles		9					
Air Standard Cyc Regenerative, inter	les - Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton cycle Analysis – methods cooled, reheated cycles and their combinations –Performance Cal	of cycle in culations.	nprovement.					
UNIT-IV Air Com	pressors		9					
Reciprocating Air (- Single and multi compressors (Worl	Compressors – Classifications - Working principle – work done - E -stage compressors, Volumetric efficiency – calculation of powe king Principle).	ffect of clear er requirem	ance volume ent – Rotary					
UNIT-V Refrigera	ition & Air Conditioning		9					
Refrigeration cycles- Reversed Carnot – Bell Coleman cycle - Vapour compression system –Super heating/Sub cooling - Vapour absorption refrigeration system- Properties of refrigerants. – Simple Problems on VCR system Principles of air-conditioning - Types of A/C Systems –Industrial, Summer, Winter - Comfort and Year-round air conditioners – Window & Centralised A/C - Concept of CSHE – RSHE – FSHE								
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES		PO					
Upon completion of	of this course, Students should be able to							
1. Analy	se the problems of nozzles & turbines.		PO2					
2. Explain of I.C.	in the functioning & features of I.C. Engines & Calculate the perfor Engines.	rmance	PO2, PO4					
3. Analy	se & solve the problems of air standard cycles.		PO2, PO4					
4. Analy comp	se the performance behaviour of single & multi stage reciprocat ressors.	ting air	PO2, PO4					
5. Under	rstand the different Refrigeration & A/C systems and solve the pr	oblems	PO1, PO2					

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Kothandaraman.C.P., Domkundwar. S,Domkundwar. A.V., "A course in thermal Engineering",
	Fifth Edition, "Dhanpat Rai & sons, 2016
2.	Rajput. R. K., "Thermal Engineering" S. Chand Publishers, 2017
REFEREN	CES
1.	Arora.C.P, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning," Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers 2017
2.	Ganesan V" Internal Combustion Engines", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill 2017
3.	Rudramoorthy, R, "Thermal Engineering ", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003
4.	Sarkar, B.K,"Thermal Engineering" Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2007
5.	P. L. Ballaney, Thermal Engineering, Khanna Publishers, 2007, 24th Edition.

Course Title	STRENGTH OF MATERIA	LS	Credita	LTPC	
Course Code			Credits	3003	
Course Category	PCC				
	OB	JECTIVES			
To understa	d the nature of stresses develop	ed in simple and composite bars.			
To understa	d the nature of stresses develop	ed in beams.			
To understa	d the slope and deflection deve	loped in beams.			
• To calculate loading.	the elastic deformation occurr	ing in various simple geometrie	es for differ	ent types of	
• To understa loads.	d the nature of stresses develo	ped in cylinders and spheres for	various typ	es of simple	
UNIT - I SIMPL	STRESS AND STRAIN			9	
Deformation in sc bars - elastic const	ds- Hooke's law- stress and st nts and their relations-Volume	rain –tension, compression and st tric, linear and shear strains.	hear stresses	s- composite	
UNIT - II SHEA	FORCE AND BENDING MO	MENT DIAGRAM		9	
Beams and types- supports-Simply stress distribution	Transverse loading on beams- upported, over-hanging beams nd neutral axis-shear stress dis	shear force and bend moment di and cantilevers- Theory of ben tribution- point and distributed l	agrams- Ty Iding of bea oads.	pes of beam ms-bending	
UNIT – III DEFL	CTION OF BEAMS			9	
Deflection of a b computation of slo	nm using double integration r pes and deflection in beams-Ma	nethod, moment area method an xwell's reciprocal theorems.	nd macaula	y's method-	
UNIT - IV TORS	ON OF SHAFT AND SPRING	S		9	
Torsion-Stresses a both ends-Stresse planes- Mohr's cir	d deformation in circular and l and deflection of helical spri le.	nollow shafts- stepped shafts-De ngs, laminated spring - principa	flection of sh al stresses a	nafts fixed at nd principal	
UNIT - V THIN	ND THICK CYLINDER			9	
Axial and hoop st Deformation in sp	Axial and hoop stresses in cylinders subjected to internal pressure-Deformation of thick and thin cylinders- Deformation in spherical shells subjected to internal pressure.				
CO	COURSE (DUTCOMES		PO	
Upon completion	f this course, Students should b	e able to			
1. Recog	nize various types loads applied site bars.	d on machine components of simp	ole and	PO2, PO3	
2. Reco	nize the stresses developed on v	arious types of beams.		PO2	
3. Reco	nize the slope and deflection de	eveloped on various types of beam	ns.	PO2, PO3	
4. Evalu devel	te the strains and deformation ped within the materials for sin	that will result due to the elastic s nple types of loading.	tresses]	PO2, PO3, PO4	
5. Unde	stand the nature of internal stre	sses.		PO2	

TEXT BO	OK
1.	S. Ramamrutham and R. Narayan, Strength of Materials, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi.2007,
	15 th Editon.
2.	L.S. Srinath, Advanced Mechanics of Solids, Tata McGraw HIll, 2009, 3rd Edition
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Beer & Johnson, Mechanics of materials, SI Metric Edition, McGraw Hill, ISE, 2017.
2.	Gere and Timensenko, Mechanics of Materials, CBS Publishers, 2006.
3.	S.P. Timoshenko J.N Goodier, Theory of Elasticity, Mc Graw Hill International Edition, 2017.
4.	S.M.A.Kazimi, Solid Mechanics, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2004.
5.	Timoshenko & D.H. Young, J.V. Rao, Sukumar Pati, Engineering Mechanics, McGraw Hill, 2017.
6.	J. B. K Das & P.L. Srinivasa Murthy, Mechanics of Materials, Sapna Book House, 2018.

Course Ti	tle	KINEMATICS OF MACHINES	Cradita	LTPC		
Course Co	ode		Cleans	3003		
Course Ca	ourse Category PCC					
		OBJECTIVES				
To und	erstand	the basic components and layout of linkages in the assembly of a	system / ma	ichine.		
To und acceleration	lerstand ation at a	the principles in analyzing the assembly with respect to the dis any point in a link of a mechanism.	placement, v	elocity, and		
• To und cam me	lerstand echanisn	the motion resulting from a specified set of linkages, design few ns for specified output motions.	linkage mecł	nanisms and		
• To und in moti	erstand on trans	the basic concepts of toothed gearing and kinematics of gear trains mission and in machine components.	and the effec	cts of friction		
UNIT-I: Ir	ntroduct	ion to links, Pairs and Chains		9		
Links, Pair chains. Vel Klein's cor solution fo	s, Chain ocity an Istructio r slider o	s, Mechanisms, Inversion of machines, Structure - Degrees of free d acceleration: Velocity and acceleration of simple mechanism by ns for slider crank chain oscillating cylinder and swivel bearing grank mechanisms.	dom, inversi relative velo mechanisms	on, Four bar city method. 5. Analytical		
UNIT-II: 0	Cams			9		
Introductic velocity, un above type cylindrical	on to Can niform a es with and face	ns, Types of cams and followers, displacement, velocity & acceler cceleration and retardation. SHM, cycloidal curves, lay out of pr reciprocating and oscillating followers – knife edge rollers a cams, polynomial cams, cams with special contours.	ation curves ofile of plate nd flat face	for uniform cams of the d followers,		
UNIT-III:	Theory	of gearing		9		
Introductio	on to Toc	othed gears, law of gearing, minimum number of teeth, length of ar	c of contact,	interference.		
UNIT-IV:	Gear tra	ins		9		
Introductio gear train.	on to gea	r trains, Types, velocity ratio and torque calculation in epicyclic g	ear trains and	l differential		
UNIT-V: E	Drives an	nd Lubrication		9		
Belt and rope drives, single plate, multiple plate, cone clutches, power transmitted, Brakes. Lubrication: Theory of lubrication, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic bearings, frictional loss, power in bearing.						
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		PO		
Upon com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to				
1.	Unde	erstand the basics of mechanism		PO1		
2.	Calcu	late velocity and acceleration in simple mechanisms		PO2, PO4		
3.	Deve	lop CAM profiles		PO2		
4.	Solve	problems on gears and gear trains		PO2		
5.	Exan	ine triction in machine elements		PO2, PO4		

TEXT BO	OK
1	Amitabh Ghosh and Ashok Kumar Mallik, Theory of mechanism and Machines – 3 nd Edition,
1.	Affiliated East West Press Limited, 2017.
2.	J.E.Shigley and J.J.Vicker Jr. Theory of Machines and Mechanism, 2 nd ed. Mc GrawHill ISE 1995
3.	R.S. Khurmi & Gupta. J.K, A text book of Theory of Machines, S. Chand & Co., 2008, 14th Edition.
REFEREN	CES
1.	J.Hannah and R.C Stephens, Mechanics of Machines – Edward Arnold, 1999.
2.	Beer & Johnston 11th Edition, Vector Mechanics for Engineers. McGraw Hill. ISE 2017.
3.	Thomas Bevan – 3 rd Edition, The Theory of Machines – CBS, Pearson 2009.
4.	P.L.Ballaney, Theory of Machines, Khanna Publishers, 2005, 24th Edition.
5.	S.S.Rattan, Theory of Machines, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017, 2 nd Edition, 2017.
6.	Rao .J.S. & Dukkipati. R.V. Mechanism and Machine Theory, 2 nd ed. Wiley Eastern Ltd., 2007,
7.	Hamilton H. Mabie & Charles F. Reinnoltz, Mechanisms and Dynamics of Machinery, 4th ed.
	John Wiley & Sons, 1995
8.	Thomson W.T, Theory of Vibration and Applications, Prentice Hall Inc, 1997.
9.	Sadhu Singh, Theory of Machines, Pearson Education Ltd, 2011.
10.	Ashok G. Ambekar, Mechanism and Machine Theory, Eastern Economy Edition. 2007.
11.	John. J. Uicker, Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, Oxford University Press, 2008, 3 rd Edition.

Course Ti	MANUFACTURING PROCESSES		Creadita	LTPC		
Course Co	ode		Credits	3003		
Course Cat	Course Category PCC					
		OBJECTIVES				
• Te	o motiva	ate and challenge students to understand the basic casting techniq	ues.			
• Te	o introd	uce the concepts of basic metal forming processes				
• Te	o provic	le the concept and basic mechanics of metal cutting, working of	standard m	achine tools		
SL	ıch as la	the, shaping and allied machines, milling and drilling.				
• Te	o learn t	he various joining process.				
• Te	o learn	the basic concepts of unconventional machining processes				
UNIT-I: C	CASTIN	G AND MOLDING		9		
Sand castir	ng – San	d moulds - Type of patterns – Pattern materials – Pattern allowand	ces – Types	of Moulding		
sand – Proj	perties –	Core making- Working principle of Special casting processes - Sl	nell, investm	ent casting -		
die casting	- Centr	ifugal casting – Sand Casting defects – Inspection methods				
UNIT-II: N	METAL	FORMING PROCESSES		9		
Hot workin	ng and o	cold working of metals - Forging processes - Open, impression	and closed o	lie forging -		
Characteris	stics of t	he process – Types of Forging Machines – Typical forging operation	ons – Rollin	g of metals –		
Types of Ro	olling m	ills - Shape rolling operations – Detects in rolled parts - Principle	of rod and w	vire drawing		
- Tube drav	wing	METAL FORMING	sion –– Equ	Ipment used		
				9 D 1:		
Forming C	Strotch	ns- Blanking-blank size calculation, draw ratio, drawing for	ce, Piercing	;, Punching,		
Embossin		ning, Types of Dies, Progressive, Compound and Combination	dios Formin	a Mothode		
Fxplosive	g & COL Formine	Flectro Hydraulic Forming Electro Magnetic Forming Dyna	anack Mach	vine Rubber		
Forming, S	uper Pla	estic Forming.	apuer muer			
UNIT-IV:	JOININ	G/FASTENING PROCESSES		9		
Fusion wel	, ding pro	processes – Types of Gas welding – Equipments used – Flame charac	teristics – Fi	ller and Flux		
materials -	Arc w	elding equipments - Electrodes - Coating and specifications -	Principles c	of Resistance		
welding – S	Spot/bu	tt, seam welding - Gas metal arc welding - Flux cored - Submerg	ged arc weld	ing - Electro		
slag weldir	ng – TIC	welding – Principle and application of special welding processes	s - Plasma a	rc welding –		
Electron be	eam weld	ling – Friction welding – Diffusion welding – Weld defects – Brazin	ng and solde	ering process		
- Methods	and pro	cess capabilities - Filler materials and fluxes - Types of Adhesive	bonding.			
UNIT-V: U	Jnconve	entional Machining Processes		9		
Introductio	on, Class	sification, Applications, Benefits Abrasive Jet Machining, Water	Jet Machinii	ng, Abrasive		
Water Jet	Machir	ling, Ultrasonic Machining, principles and process paramete	ers Electrica	1 Discharge		
Machining, principle and processes parameters, MRR, surface finish maskant, process parameters, MRR and						
surface finish. Laser Beam Machining (LBM), Plasma Arc Machining (PAM) and Electron Beam Machining						
CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO						
Upon com	pletion c	of this course, Students should be able to				
1.	Apply	the concepts of different metal casting processes, associated defe	cts	PO2		
2.	Gaint	he knowledge in various metal forming processes.		PO2		
3.	Under	stand the sheet metal and forming processes.		PO2, PO3		
4.	Under	stand the application of welding process	alarra d	PO2		
5.	Under	stand the different unconventional Manufacturing Methods em	pioyea	PO1, PO2		
	101 112	ining unterent products.				

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Kalpakjian and Schmid, Manufacturing processes for engineering materials (5th Edition)- Pearson
	India, 2014
2.	Mikell P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, and Systems,
	Wiley, 3 rd Edition, 2009.
3.	J.T. Black & Ronald A. Kohser, Degarmo's Materials and Processes in Manufacturing, John Wiley
	& Sons, 12 th Edition 2017.
REFEREN	CES
1.	Banga T.R, Agarwal. R.K. & Manghrani. T.M., "Foundry Engineering", Khanna Publishers, New
	Delhi, 1995
2.	Jain.R.K. "Production Technology" Khanna Publishers, 1988
3.	Bhattacharyya.A. "Metal Cutting Theory and Practice", Central Book Publishers, 1984
4.	S. K. Hajra Chowdhery, & A. K. Hajra Chowdhery, Elements of Workshop Technology, Vol 1 &
	2, Media Promoters and Publishers, 2007, 14th Edition.

Course Title		THERMAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY	Cardita	LTPC				
Course Co	ode		Credits	0 0 3 2				
Course Ca	ategory							
	OBJECTIVES							
• To	study th	e valve timing and Port timing diagram of I.C. Engines.						
• To	study th	e properties of fuels / lubricants used in I.C. engines						
• To arr	conduct	the performance test on single / twin cylinder I.C. engines using nts.	different loa	ding				
• To	study th	e heat balance behaviour of I.C. engines						
• To	study th	e performance behaviour of compressor / blower						
		LIST OF EXPERIMENTS						
1.	Perfor	mance test on single stage reciprocating air compressor						
2.	Perfor	mance test on constant speed centrifugal air blower						
3.	Valve	timing diagram on single cylinder four stroke petrol engine						
4.	Port ti	ming diagram on single cylinder two stroke petrol engine						
5.	Load	test on single cylinder petrol engine						
6.	Perfor	mance test on high speed diesel engine with alternator loading						
7.	Preparation of heat balance sheet on diesel engine							
8.	Perfor	Performance test on slow speed – diesel engine						
9.	Perfor	Performance test on twin cylinder diesel engine						
10.	Perfor	mance, Noise and Smoke Measurement of diesel engine.						
11.	Perfor	Performance characteristic and Morse test on a multi cylinder petrol engine						
12.	Testin	g of fuels and lubricants using Saybolt and Redwood viscometer						
13.	Flash	and fire point of fuels and lubricating oil.						
14.	Perfor	mance testing of Solar flat plate collector.						
15.	Perfor	mance testing of concentric (Parabolic) collector						
СО		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО				
Upon com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to						
1.	Analy	se the performance behaviour of petrol / diesel engine.		PO2				
2.	Draw	up the heat balance sheet of I.C. engines		PO4				
3.	Analy	se the power developed by each cylinder in a multi cylinder engir	ne	PO2				
4.	Analy	se the properties of fuels / lubricants used in I.C. engines.		PO2				
5.	Understand the various strokes & scavenging process of I.C. engines. PO4							
TEXT BO	ОК							
1.	. Arora.C.P, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning," Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers 2017							
2.	2. Ganesan V" Internal Combustion Engines", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill 2017							
REFEREN	ICES							
1.	Rudra	moorthy, R, "Thermal Engineering ",Tata McGraw-Hill, New De	lhi,2003					
2.	Sarka	r, B.K,"Thermal Engineering" Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2007						
3.	P. L. F	Ballaney, Thermal Engineering, Khanna Publishers, 2007, 24 th Edit	ion.					

Course Title		tle	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LABORATORY	Credite	LTPC	
Co	Course Code			Credits	0 0 3 2	
Course Category PCC						
			OBJECTIVES			
•	To sug determ	pplemen nining th	t the theoretical knowledge gained in Mechanics of Solids w e strength of materials under externally applied loads.	rith practical	l testing for	
•	This w	ould ena	ble the student to have a clear understanding of the design for st	rength and s	tiffness.	
			LIST OF EXPERIMENTS			
	1.	Tension	test on MS rod and twisted bar (UTM)			
	2.	Compre	ession test on bricks and concrete blocks (UTM)			
	3.	Compar Vickers	rison of hardness value of steel, copper and aluminium using Roc hardness measuring machines	kwell, Brinel	lland	
	4.	Estimat	ion of notch toughness of steel using impact testing machine			
	5.	Fatigue test on steel				
	6.	Compression test on wood				
	7.	Estimation of spring constant under tension and compression				
	8.	Tension test on MS wire (Tensile Testing Machine)				
	9.	Double	shear test (UTM)			
	10.	Torsion	test on mild steel.			
	CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		PO	
Up	on com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to			
	1.	Perform	n different destructive testing.		PO2, PO4	
	2.	Charac	terise materials.		PO2, PO4	
	3.	Find th	e properties of materials		PO2, PO4	
	4.	Compa	re the material properties		PO2, PO4	
	5.	Perform	n different hardness testing		PO2, PO4	
TE	XT BO	OK		·		
	1.	Beer &	z Johnson, Mechanics of materials, SI Metric Edition, McGraw Hil	ll, ISE, 2017.		
	2.	Gere a	and Timensenko, Mechanics of Materials, CBS Publishers, 2006.			
RE	FEREN	ICES				
	1.	S.P. T	imoshenko J.N Goodier, Theory of Elasticity, Mc Graw Hill Interr	ational Editi	ion, 2017.	
	2.	S.M.A	.Kazimi, Solid Mechanics, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Compan	y Ltd., 2004.		
	3.	Timos	henko & D.H. Young, J.V. Rao, Sukumar Pati, Engineering Mecha	nics, McGra	w Hill, 2017.	
	4.	J. B. K	Das & P.L. Srinivasa Murthy, Mechanics of Materials, Sapna Boo	k House, 20	18.	

SEMESTER - V

Course Title HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER		LTPC			
Course Code	ealts	3003			
Course Category PCC					
OBJECTIVES					
To understand the mechanisms of conduction heat transfer under steady and transien	t condi	tions.			
To understand the mechanisms of convection heat transfer and boundary layer concept	ot.				
• To learn the thermal analysis and sizing of heat exchangers.					
• To learn the concepts of radiative heat transfer & its related laws.					
To learn the basic concepts of mass transfer.					
UNIT - I CONDUCTION		9			
General Differential equation of Heat Conduction– Cartesian and Polar Coordinates – Steady State Heat Conduction –– plane and Composite Systems – Conduction with Intern – Extended Surfaces – Unsteady Heat Conduction – Lumped Analysis – Semi Infinite and of Heisler's charts.	One l al Hea Infinite	Dimensional t Generation Solids -Use			
UNIT - II CONVECTION		9			
Free and Forced Convection - Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layer. Free and Fo external flow over Plates and Cylinders and Internal flow through tubes – Dimensional free convection)	rced C analys	onvection of is (Forced &			
UNIT - III PHASE CHANGE HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT EXCHANGERS		9			
Nusselt's theory of condensation - Regimes of Pool boiling and Flow boiling. Correlati condensation. Heat Exchanger Types - Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient – Fouling Factor method - NTU method.	ons in - Analy	boiling and ysis - LMTD			
UNIT - IV RADIATION		9			
Black Body Radiation – Radiation laws - Grey body radiation - Shape Factor – Electrical A Shields - Radiation through gases.	nalogy	- Radiation			
UNIT - V MASS TRANSFER		9			
Basic Concepts - Diffusion Mass Transfer - Fick's Law of Diffusion - Steady state mo Convective Mass Transfer - Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer Analogy -Convect Correlations.	lecular ive Ma	Diffusion – ass Transfer			
CO COURSE OUTCOMES		PO			
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to					
1.Apply heat conduction equations to different surface configurations under steady state and transient conditions and solve problems	er j	PO1, PO2			
2. Apply free and forced convective heat transfer correlations to internal and external flows through/over various surface configurations and solve problems					
 Explain the phenomena of boiling and condensation, apply LMTD and NT 3. methods of thermal analysis to different types of heat exchanger configuration and solve problems 	U ns	PO2			
4. Explain basic laws for Radiation and apply these principles to radiative heat transfer between different types of surfaces to solve problems	at	PO1, PO2			
5. Apply diffusive and convective mass transfer equations and correlations to solve problems for different applications.	.0	PO2			

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Holman, J.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000
2.	Yunus A. Cengel, "Heat Transfer A Practical Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 5thEdition, 2015.
3.	R.C. Sachdeva, "Fundamentals of Engineering Heat & Mass transfer", New Age International
REFEREN	CES
1.	Frank P. Incropera and David P. Dewitt, "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
2.	Kothandaraman, C.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International, New Delhi, 1998.
3.	Nag, P.K., "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002
4.	Ozisik, M.N., "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 1994.

Course Ti	itle	DYNAMI	S OF MACHI	NES	Cradita	LTPC
Course C	ode				Cleans	2 1 0 3
Course Ca	tegory		PCC			
			C	BJECTIVES		
• To me	understa chanism	and the unde	irable effects of	unbalances resulting from prescrib	ed motions :	in
• To	understa	and the force	notion relations	nip in components subjected to ext	ernal forces	and analysis
of s	standard	mechanisms				-
• To	understa	and the princ	ple in mechanisı	ns used for speed control and stab	ility control.	
• To	understa	and the effect	of dynamics of f	ree vibrations.		
• To	understa	and the effect	of dynamics of f	orced vibrations.		
UNIT – I						9
BALANCI reciprocati direct and	NG - St ng mass reverse	atic and dyn es of in - line crank methoc	mic balancing of V, W and radia	of rotating masses in different pla engines. Hammer blow and sway	ines, partial ring couple i	balancing of n locomotive,
UNIT – II						9
INERTIA : engine me	FORCE chanism	- Inertia forc s, fluctuation	e and inertia to of energy and sp	que calculation. Turning momen weed, Weight of flywheels.	t diagrams,	reciprocating
UNIT – III	[9
GOVERNO	ORS AN	D GYROSCO	PE - Function o	f governors - porter, proell and	spring-load	ed governors,
sensitivity	, stability	<i>r</i> , hunting and	isochronisms, e	ffect of friction, calculation of equil	ibrium spee	ds and ranges
of speed of	t govern	ors.	in chin and	motor qualo con sincroft and a	aco vobiele	
stabilizatio	n - cour	he and ener	, in sinp and	motor cycle, car, anciait and s	ace venicle	s, Gyroscope
UNIT – IV	7					9
FREE VIB	RATION	J - Undamp	d free vibration	of single degree of freedom sy	stem, simp	le pendulum.
compound	l pendul	um, inclined	pring-mass syst	em, equivalent stiffness of spring	combinatior	is – springs in
series, spri	ings in p	arallel, comb	ned series and	parallel springs. Damped free vib	ration of sir	igle degree of
freedom sy	ystems, t	ypes of dam	ing, free vibrati	ons with viscous damping, critical	ly damped s	system, under
damped sy	/stem.					
UNIT – V						9
FORCED V	VIBRAT	ON - Forced	vibration of sing	le degree of freedom system. Con	stant harmo	nic excitation,
steady state vibration, magnification factor with frequency ratio for various damping. Transverse vibrations						
or beams -	-natural	Torsional vib	energy method	bunkerly method-vibration isola	rotor system	Equivalent
shafts Geared systems Holzer's method						
CO		01110) 1 1011201 (COURSI	OUTCOMES		РО
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	Students should	be able to		
1.	Analy	ze the effects	of unbalances in	mechanism		PO2
2.	Analy	ze the force r	otion relationsh	ip of standard mechanisms		PO1, PO2
3.	Analy	ze and calcul	te speed control	and stability control in mechanism	ns.	PO2
4.	Analy	ze the effect of	f dynamics of fr	ee vibrations.		PO2
5.	Analy	ze the effect of	f dynamics of fo	rced vibrations		PO2

TEXT BO	OK
1.	AMITABH GHOSH AND ASHOK KUMAR MALLIK, Theory of mechanism and Machines - 3 nd
	Edition, Affiliated East West Press Limited, 2007.
2.	J.E.SHIGLEY AND J.J.VICKER Jr. Theory of Machines and Mechanism, 2 nd ed. Mc GrawHill ISE
	1995
3.	R.S. KHURMI & GUPTA .J.K, A text book of Theory of Machines, S. Chand & Co., 2008, 14th
	Edition.
4.	G.K.GROVER, Mechanical Vibrations, New Chand and Brothers, Roorkee.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	J.HANNAH AND R.C STEPHENS ARNOLD, Mechanics of Machines – ISE 1986.
2.	BEER & JOHNSTON 5 TH Edition, Vector Mechanics for Engineers. McGraw Hill. ISE 1988.
3.	THOMAS BEVAN – 3 rd Edition, The Theory of Machines – CBS 1984.
4.	P.L.BALLANEY, Theory of Machines, Khanna Publishers, 2005, 24th Edition.
5.	S.S.RATTAN, Theory of Machines, Tata McGraw Hill. 2008, 2 nd Edition.
6.	RAO .J.S. & DUKKIPATI. R.V. Mechanism and Machine Theory, 2 nd ed. Wiley Eastern Ltd.,
	2007,
7.	HAMILTON H. MABIE & CHARLES F. REINNOLTZ, Mechanisms and Dynamics of
	Machinery, 4 th ed. John Wiley & Sons, 1995
8.	THOMSON W.T, Theory of Vibration and Applications, Prentice Hall India, 1975
9.	Sadhu Singh, Theory of Machines, Pearson Education Ltd, 2007.
10.	Ashok G. Ambekar, Mechanism and Machine Theory, Eastern Economy Edition. 2007.
11.	John. J. Uicker, Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, Oxford University Press, 2008, 3 rd
	Edition.
12.	S. S. Rao, Mechanical Vibrations, Pearson Education, 2007, 4th Edition.

Course Title	INSTRUMEN	TATION AND CONTROL			LTPC	
Course Code				Credits	3003	
Course Category	PC	C				
		OBJECTIVES				
• To provide a ba	sic knowledge a	bout measurement systems and their com	ponent	S		
• To learn about	various sensors ı	used for measurement of mechanical quan	ntities			
• To identify the	type of measurir	g instrument required for a specific appli	cation.			
• To learn about	system stability a	and control				
• To integrate the	e measurement s	ystems for process monitoring and contro	1			
UNIT – I					9	
General concept – G stability, range, ac errors-correction, c	Generalised meas curacy and prec alibration - Intro	surement system-Units and standards-mea ision-static and dynamic response-repea duction to Dimensional and Geometric To	asuring tability oleranci	; instruments -systematic a ng – intercha	s: sensitivity, and random angeability.	
UNIT – II					9	
Measurement of hi TEMPERATURE Pyrometer and The rings. FLOW MEASURE Hot-wire anemome DENSITY MEASU VISCOSITY: Capil viscometer. HUMIDITY: Sling	 PRESSURE MEASUREMENT: Gravitational, Bourdon, Elastic transducers, strain gauge, Pressure cells, Measurement of high and low pressure, Dynamic characteristic of pressure measuring devices. TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT: Bi-metallic, pressure and resistance thermometer, Thermocouples, Pyrometer and Thermistors, Calibration. Pressure and temperature measurement in rotating systems – slip rings. FLOW MEASUREMENTS: Orifice, flow nozzle, venturi, pitot tube, rotometer, Turbine type Anemometer, Hot-wire anemometer, Magnetic flow meter, Ultrasonic flow meter - Calibration. DENSITY MEASUREMENT: Phenometer, Hydrometer, differential bubbling, Liquid level Measurements. VISCOSITY: Capillary tube viscometer, efflux viscometer, falling sphere viscometer, Rotating cylinder viscometer. 					
UNIT – III					9	
STRAIN: Strain gat compensation, Gat FORCE MEASURI pneumatic load cel TORQUE MEASU gauge torsion mete	iges, types, surfa ge rosettes, Calil MENT: Scales a ls. REMENT: Mecha r.	ces preparation and bonding technique, W oration. nd balance, Elastic force meter, Strain ga nical torsion meter, Optical torsion meter	/heatsto auge, L :, Electr	one Circuit, T oad cells Hy ical torsion r	Cemperature rdraulic and neter, Strain	
UNIT – IV					9	
CONTROL SYSTEMS: Open and closed systems, Servomechanisms, Transfer function, Signal flow graphs, Block diagram algebra, Hydraulic and pneumatic control systems. Two-way control, proportional control, differential and integral control. Simple problems.						
UNIT – V					9	
Time response of fi Routh stability con	rst order and sec straint, Polar and	ond order systems. Concept of stability. N l Bode plots, Nyquist stability Criterion. S	lecessar Simple p	y Condition problems.	for stability,	
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО				
----------	--	------------------------------	--			
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to					
1.	Understand the measurement of various quantities using instruments.	PO1				
2.	Understand the types of sensors used in mechanical systems	PO1, PO2				
3.	Understand their accuracy & range of usage of the instrument	PO1, PO2				
4.	Understand the techniques for controlling devices automatically.	PO1, PO2				
5.	Understand the techniques used in process monitoring and control systems.	PO1, PO2				
TEXT BOO	OK					
1.	Instrumentation and control systems by W. Bolton, 2 nd edition, Newnes, 2000					
2	Thomas G. Beckwith, Roy D. Marangoni, John H. LienhardV, Mechanical Me	easurements (6 th				
	Edition), Pearson Education India, 2007					
3.	Gregory K. McMillan, Process/Industrial Instruments and Controls Handboo	k, Fifth Edition,				
DEFEDENT	lata McGraw-Hill: New York, 1999.					
KEFEKEN						
1.	B.G. KUO, Automatic Control Systems, Tata McGraw Hill, ISE.					
2.	D' AZZO AND HOUPIS, Feedback Control Systems - Analysis and synthesis, Tata McGraw Hill.					
	ISE.					
3.	KUMAR. D.S. Mechanical Measurements & Control, Metropolitan Book Co., 198	39				
4.	SIROHI RS. & RADHAKRISHNAN H.C, Mechanical Measurement, New Age International (P)					
	Ltd., 2005, 3 rd Edition.					
5.	RANGAN C.S, SARMA G.S & MANI VSV, Instrumentation Device and Systems	s, TMH, 1989				
6.	DOEBLIN, Measurement Systems Application and Design, TMH, 1990					
7.	A. K. Sawhney, Mechanical Measurements and Instrumentation, Dhanpat Rai	& Company (P)				
	Ltd, 2007, 12 th Edition					
8.	R.K. Jain, Mechanical and Industrial Measurements, Khanna Publishers, 2004, 12	2 th Edition.				
9.	M. Gopal, Control Systems, TMH, 2007, 2 nd Edition.					

Course Ti	itle	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	0 114	LTPC	
Course Co	ode		Credits	3003	
Course Ca	tegory	PCC			
		OBJECTIVES			
• To	familiari	ze various steps involved in the design process and failure of ma	chine parts.		
• To	understa	and the design principles of shafts with cyclic loads and various s	prings.		
• To	know th	e design procedures of shafts, keys and couplings			
• To	study ar	nd analyse welded and riveted joints.			
• To	understa	and and design various types of joints for assembly.			
UNIT – I				9	
Introduction physical prime production of	on to de coperties safety, d	sign process – factor influencing the machine design, selection . Direct, bending and torsional stress equation, impact and shock le esign stress, theories of failures – simple problems.	of material bading. Crite	based on its eria of failure	
UNIT – II				9	
Variable ar finish facto torsional s	nd cyclic or, comb prings u	loads – fatigue strength and limit, S-N curve, stress concentration ined cyclic stress, Soderberg and Goodman's equations. Design nder constant load and varying load.	factor, size fa of helical, le	actor, surface eaf, disc, and	
UNIT - III 9					
Design of fluctuating flexible cou	solid an ; loads. H 1plings.	d hollow shaft based on strength, rigidity, combined twisting a Keys – types, design and drawing of keys, keyways. Couplings – t	nd bending ypes, desigr	, shafts with 1 of rigid and	
UNIT – IV	,			9	
Welded joints – strength of transverse and parallel fillet joints, stress concentration factor for welded joints, Eccentrically loaded joints. Riveted joints – failure of riveted joints, strength, efficiency, design of riveted joints for pressure vessel and structure					
UNIT – V				9	
Threaded fasteners, design of socket and spigot cotter joint, sleeve and cotter joint, gib and cotter joint, knuckle joints, and pipe joints.					
СО		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО	
Upon com	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to			
1.	Get fa	miliarized in various steps involved in the design process.		PO1, PO2	
2.	Under	stand and design shafts with cyclic stresses and various springs.		PO2, PO3	
3.	Desig	n shafts with different loads, keys and couplings.		PO3	
4.	Desig	n and evaluate the features of welded and riveted joints.		PO3	
5.	Desig	n various types of joints for assembly of machine structures.		PO2, PO3	

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	JOSEPH EDWARD SHIGHLEY, Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw Hill. 2008, 8th Edition.
2.	R.S. KHURMI & GUPTA JK, A text book of Machine Design, S. Chand & Co.,
3.	DONALDSON. C, Tool Design, Tata McGraw Hill & Co.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	A.S. HALL, A.R. HOLOWENKO, AND H.G. LAUGHLIM, Theory And Problems In Machine Design Schaum's series
2.	HALL AND ALLEN. S. Machine Design, Schaum's Series. 2008, TMH.
3.	M.F. Spolts, Design of Machine Elements, Pearson Eduction, 2005, 7th Edition.
4.	Gitin M. Maitra, Hand Book of Mechanical Design, 2 nd Edition.
5.	J. B. K Das, Design of Machine Elements, Sapna Book House, 2007, 2 nd Edition.
6.	A. S. Ravindra, Design of Machine Elements, Best Publishers, 2005. 2nd Edition.
7.	V. B. Bhandari, Design of Machine Elements, TMH, 2007.
Hand boo	k
1.	Design data book, PSG College of technology, Coimbatore.
	(Use of approved data books are permitted in all the examinations)

Course Title	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY			ITPC	
Course Thie			Credits	3003	
Course Category	PCC			5005	
Course cutegory	OBIECTIVES				
To underst	and the concepts metal cutting				
To provide	knowledge on various types of lathes used				
To underst	and the difference between shaper planner and slot	ter in m	anufacturin	g domain	
To provid	e knowledge on different types of grinding ma	chines	and related	d tools for	
manufactu	ring various components				
 To identify 	the basic gear manufacturing machines used in ind	lustries			
UNIT – I				9	
of Chips, Cutting single point cutti calculation, Mach circle, tool life, an	force calculations, Torque and Power Calculations in a tool, Tool materials, Influence of tool Geomet inability – evaluating and rating, metal cutting econ d machining time.	in Mach ry, Tool omics, p	ining, nome l Life, mach problems in T	enclature of nining time Merchant's	
UNIT – II				9	
LATHE-Centre 1 turning methods estimation. Capst multi spindle - Tu	athe, constructional features, cutting tool geomet , thread cutting methods, special attachments, an and turret lathes – automats – single spindle, Sw urret Indexing mechanism, bar feed mechanism.	ry, vari machin iss type,	ious operat ing time a automatic s	ions, taper and power screw type,	
UNIT - III 9					
SHAPER, PLANI specification, med and planer. Introduction, typ Milling tool non differentials.	ER AND MILLING PROCESSES - Shaper, Planer an chanism - holding devices, hydraulic drives in shap es and specifications, mechanisms, holding device enclature and its specifications, Indexing – Type	nd Slotte per, diffe es, types es-Simpl	er: Introduc erence betw s of milling le, Compou	tion, types, reen shaper operation. Inding and	
UNIT – IV				9	
Abrasive processes: grinding wheel – specifications and selection, types of grinding process- cylindrical grinding, surface grinding, centreless grinding, internal grinding- micro finishing methods - Typical applications – concepts of surface integrity, broaching machines: broach construction – push, pull, surface and continuous broaching machines.					
UNIT – V				9	
Gear manufacturi Gear shaping, Ge Gear finishing pro honing.	ng processes - Gear Machining-Forming or Form cut ar hobbing Gear planning, Gear broaching. Bevel ge ocess- Gear Finishing Methods – Gear Shaving, Gea	tting - Ge ear gener r Grindi	ear generati ration. ng, Gear lap	ng process- oping, Gear	

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Understand the mechanics of metal cutting process	PO1
2.	Understand the various types of lathe machines	PO1
3.	Understand the shaper, planer and slotter machines	PO1
4.	Understand the application grinding operation in manufacturing	PO1
5.	Understand the gear manufacturing used in industries	PO1
TEXT BOO	OK	
1.	Kalpakjian and Schmid, Manufacturing processes for engineering materials (5th 1	Edition)-Pearson
	India, 2014.	
2.	Mikell P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Process	es, and Systems,
	Wiley, 3 rd Edition, 2009.	
3.	Degarmo's Materials and Processes in Manufacturing, Black & Kohser, Wiley, 2	008.
4.	Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology, Vol. I and II", Media Pro	motors Pvt Ltd.,
	Mumbai, 2001.	
REFEREN	CES	
1.	B.S. Magendran Parashar & R.K. Mittal," Elements of Manufacturing Processes",	, Prentice Hall of
	India, 2003	
2.	P.N. Rao," Manufacturing Technology", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Limited, I	I Edition, 2002.
3.	P.C. Sharma, "A text book of production technology", S. Chand and Company, I	V Edition, 2003.
4.	Beddoes.J and Bibby M.J, 'Principles of Metal Manufacturing Processes', Elsevie	r, 2006

Course Title	METROLOGY AND QUALITY CONTRO	DL		LTPC	
Course Code	Note : Use of approved statistical table permitted in	the examination	Credits	3003	
Course Category	PCC			5005	
course category	OBIECTIVES				
To understa	nd the concept of metrology and principles of r	neasuring instrur	nents		
To understa	nd the concept of different types of comparativ	e measurements			
To gain the	knowledge about calibration technique in meas	uring instrument	S		
To impart k	nowledge on quality control and control charts				
• To impart t	e knowledge on control charts for variables				
UNIT - I BASICS	DF METROLOGY			9	
Definition of metro Repeatability, Sens Micrometer – types Vernier and optic measurement – Au	logy - Objective of metrology - Precision and A itivity, Readability and Reliability – Linear m - Vernier height gauges – depth gauges – Slip g Il Bevel protractor - Sine Principle and Sine ocollimator - Angle Gauge.	Accuracy - Sourc leasurements - t gauges - Angular Bar - Optical	es of errors - ypes – Verni measuremen Instruments	Concept of er caliper – nts – Types – for angular	
UNIT - II COMP.	RATIVE MEASUREMENT			9	
Comparators – Int Electrical – pneum Taylors principle - gauges - feeler gau needle type – Mag	oduction – Characteristics and uses – types – tic – Testing of straightness – Flatness – paralle Snap gauges – plain plug gauges – progressive ges – radius gauges – engineers square and par etic V block.	mechanical – Op lism and circulari plug gauges - Rir allel – dial gauges	tical – profile ty- Limit gau 1g gauges – T 15 – types – plu	e projector – iges – types- Thread pitch unger type –	
UNIT - III CAI	IBRATION AND MEASURING MACHNES			9	
Introduction – sens Dial gauges – Mea makers microscope gear tester – shore	itivity – Range – standards – Traceability – Cal urement using surface roughness tester – Co-o: - Gear measurement – Gear tooth caliper – Circ ardness tester – Surface plates – bore gauges –	ibration of Vernie rdinate measuring ular pitch measur Machine tool me	er caliper – N g machine – ' ring machine trology for La	ficrometer – Fypes - Tool – Parkinson athe.	
UNIT - IV QU	ALITY CONTROL FOR VARIABLES			9	
Introduction, definition of quality – Facts of quality - basic concept of quality, definition of SQC, benefits and limitation of SQC, Quality assurance - Concepts of Quality control - Quality cost-Variation in process-factors – process capability – process capability studies and simple problems – Theory of control chart- uses of control chart – Control chart for variables – X chart, R chart and (P & C) chart – six sigma concept – Elements of quality costs.					
UNIT - V PRO	CESS CONTROL FOR ATTRIBUTES			9	
control chart for proportion or fraction defectives – p chart and np chart – control chart for defects – C and U charts, State of control and process out of control identification in charts – Acceptance sampling plan – Types – O.C. curves – producer's Risk and consumer's Risk. AQL, LTPD, AOQL concepts-standard sampling plans for AQL and LTPD- uses of standard sampling plans.					
<i>Note</i> : Use of appro	ved statistical table permitted in the examination	m			

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО		
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to			
1.	Understand the basics of metrology and linear and angular measuring instruments	PO1, PO2		
2.	Explain the working principles of comparators and limit gauges	PO2		
3.	Determine the status of the measuring instruments and different parameters using measuring machines	PO2		
4.	Understand the concepts of quality and to Solve the problems in process control charts for variables	PO2, PO4		
5.	Solve the problems in process control charts for attributes	PO4		
TEXT BO	OK			
1.	R.K.JAIN, Engineering Metrology, Khanna publishers, 21st edition, 1984			
2.	GRANT, EUGENE.L "Statistical Quality Control", Tata McGraw-Hill, 7th edition	, 2005		
REFERENCES				
1.	MONOHAR MAHAJAN, "Statistical Quality Control", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 200	1.		
2.	R.C.GUPTA, "Statistical Quality control", Khanna Publishers, 9th edition, 1998.			
3.	BESTERFIELD D.H., "Quality Control", Prentice Hall, 7th edition, 2003.			
4.	SHARMA S.C., "Inspection Quality Control and Reliability", Khanna Publishers,	2002.		

Course Code Creating 3 0 03 Course Category PC PC To familiarize with the standard conventions for different materials and machine parts in working drawings. To understand the general aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the various parts of the machine drawings. To no understand the general aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the various machine elements. To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. UNIT - I 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threader parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning UNIT - II 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types – representation of tolerances on drawing. Fits - types – selection and specification of fits - allowance 9 UNIT - II 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements: 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lather Tai stock, Screew Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper	Course Title MACHINE DRAWING		Credita	LTPC				
Course Category PCC OBJECTIVES OBJECTIVES Image: To familiarize with the standard conventions for different materials and machine parts in working drawings. To understand the general aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the various parts of the machine drawings. To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. UNIT - I 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning. 9 Ceneral aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types – representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types – selection and specification of fits - allowance 9 Centerity of fits - allowance 9 Centerity of and Cross head for horizontal tolerances – Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 9 UNIT - I 9 Distis: Cott point and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lather Tai seck, Screw Jack, Machine Vicee Swivel Bearing, Tool head shaper 90 Otor	Course Co	ode			Creans	3003		
OBJECTIVES • To familiarize with the standard conventions for different materials and machine parts in working drawings. • To understand the general aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the various parts of the machine drawings. • To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. • To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. • To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. • To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance 9 UNIT - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 9 UNIT - IV 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts : Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tol parts : Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper P0 CO COUKSE OUTCOMES P0	Course Category PCC							
 To familiarize with the standard conventions for different materials and machine parts in working drawings. To understand the general aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the various parts of the machine drawings. To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. UNIT - I 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning UNIT - I 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance UNIT - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements: UNIT - V 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper CO COURSE COUTCOMES PO1 Understand the significance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections Angelize the inportance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections Angelize the importance of the conventional repr				OBJECTIVES				
 To understand the general aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the various parts of the machine drawings. To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. UNIT - I 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning UNIT - II 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance UNIT - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements UNIT - IV 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upderstand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 Realize the importance of the conventional representations of the various machine parts Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts factively PO2, PO3 Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively	•	To fami drawing	liarize with tł gs.	ne standard conventions for different materials and n	nachine part	s in working		
 To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. UNIT - I 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning UNIT - II 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance UNIT - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements UNIT - IV 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections 3. Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts PO1, PO2 Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3 	•	To unde drawing	erstand the ge gs.	neral aspects of Limits, Fits and Tolerances in the var	ious parts of	the machine		
• To get the knowledge on the surface finish and welding symbols on the various machine elements. • To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. • To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	To mak	e part drawir	gs including sectional views for various machine ele	ements.			
 To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings. UNIT - I Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning UNIT - II General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance UNIT - III Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements UNIT - IV 9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements UNIT - V 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper CO COURSE COTCOMES PO Upon components 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 A. Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts of the various machine parts effectively PO2, PO3 Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively 	•	To get t	he knowledge	e on the surface finish and welding symbols on the va	arious machi	ne elements.		
UNIT - I 9 Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning 9 UNIT - II 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - selection and specification of fits - allowance 9 Quitt - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 9 UNIT - IV 9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tole parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper 90 Quotestand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components PO1 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the various as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 3. Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts effectively	•	To prep	are assembly	drawings given the details of part drawings.				
Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and common features - conventions for sectioning and dimensioning UNIT - II 9 General aspecification of fits - allowance 9 0 NIT - III 9 Geometric clerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 10 NIT - IV 9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings : Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts : Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts : Plange tool parts - 1 Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 1 . Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components of the standard codes and specifications of the machine assing sears and various threaded sections 9 901, P02 3 . Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various 1 P01, P02 4 . Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various 1 P02, P03 5 . Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively 9 902, P03	UNIT – I					9		
UNIT - II 9 General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance 9 UNIT - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 9 UNIT - IV 9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lather Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper 90 Quon competition of this course, Students should be able to 90 Upon competition of this course of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 901 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 901 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections 901, PO2 3. Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts effectively 902, PO3 4. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively 902, PO3	Indian stan of threaded	idard co l parts, s	de of practice springs, gear	e for engineering drawing - BIS specifications - Conv and common features - conventions for sectioning ar	[,] entional rep nd dimensio	vresentations ning		
General aspects of Limits, Tolerance - types - representation of tolerances on drawing, Fits - types - selection and specification of fits - allowance 9 UNIT - III 9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 9 UNIT - IV 9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper 90 Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to 90 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 901, PO2 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections as springs, gears and various threaded sections as springs, gears and various threaded sections and allowances of the various machine parts effectively 901, PO2 3. Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectively PO2, PO3 4. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3	UNIT – II					9		
UNIT - III9 Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements UNIT - IV9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements UNIT - V9Joints: Colter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Flange parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Vummer block, Lather Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaperPO1 COCOURSE OUTCOMESPO01 .Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components PO1 2.Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 3.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts PO1, PO2 4.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectively PO2, PO3 5.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3	General asp and specific	pects of cation o	Limits, Tolera f fits – allowa	ance – types – representation of tolerances on drawin nce	.g, Fits – type	es – selection		
Geometric tolerances - Form and positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding symbols on the machine elements 9 UNIT - IV 9 Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements 9 Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper 9 QO COURSE OUTCOMES 90 Upon components 90 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components 90 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections 901, PO2 3. Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts 901, PO2 4. Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectively 902, PO3 5. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively 902, PO3	UNIT – III					9		
9Assembly Jetailed drawings of the various Machine ElementsJUNT - V9Joints: Curse Jetailed drawings of the various Machine ElementsCOUPT - VOD Ionts: Curse Joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling: Engine parts: Connection of the stand for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Funder parts: Lummer block, Lather Tail Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaperOD COURSE OUTCOMESPO1Understand the significance of the standard odes and specifications of the machine componentsO COURSE OUTCOMESPO1O Inderstand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine componentsComponentsPO1O Inderstand the significance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such a springs, gears and various threaded sectionsa springs, gears and various threaded sectionsa po1, PO2, PO3A Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts in achine partsAutomachine parts effectivelyPO2, PO3S Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	Geometric elements	toleranc	es – Form an	d positional tolerances - Surface finish and welding	symbols on	the machine		
Assembly and Detailed drawings of the various Machine Elements 9 Joints: Control of the various of the various Section of the various and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper PO CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO0 Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to PO1 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components PO1 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 3. Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts PO1, PO2 4. Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectively PO2, PO3 5. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3	UNIT – IV					9		
9Joints: Counceling: Joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling: Engine parts: Connecting: rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Flammer block, Lathe Tail work, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaperEngine parts PolockCOCOURSE OUTCOMESPOUpon course; Students should be able to componentsPO11.Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine componentsPO12.Realize the importance of the conventional representations of meanine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sectionsPO1, PO23.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine partsPO1, PO24.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectivelyPO2, PO35.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	Assembly a	and Deta	ailed drawing	gs of the various Machine Elements				
Joints: Cotter joint and knuckle joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal coupling - Engine parts: Connecting rod and Cross head for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine tool parts: Plummer block, Lathe Tail stock, Screw Jack, Machine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to PO1 1. Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components PO1 2. Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2 3. Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine parts PO1, PO2 4. Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectively PO2, PO3 5. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3	UNIT – V					9		
COCOURSE OUTCOMESPOUpon course, Students should be able to1.Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine componentsPO12.Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sectionsPO1, PO23.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine partsPO1, PO24.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectivelyPO2, PO35.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	Joints: Cot Connecting Lathe Tail s	ter joint g rod ar stock, So	and knuckle d Cross heac rew Jack, Ma	i joint - Couplings: Flange coupling and Universal of for horizontal and vertical engines - Machine too chine Vices Swivel bearing, Tool head shaper	coupling - E I parts: Plu	ngine parts: mmer block,		
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to1.Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine componentsPO12.Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sectionsPO1, PO23.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine partsPO1, PO24.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectivelyPO2, PO35.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	CO	CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO						
1.Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine componentsPO12.Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sectionsPO1, PO23.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine partsPO1, PO24.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectivelyPO2, PO35.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to							
2.Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sectionsPO1, PO23.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine partsPO1, PO24.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectivelyPO2, PO35.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	1.	Understand the significance of the standard codes and specifications of the machine components PO1						
3.Understand the fundamentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various machine partsPO1, PO24.Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectivelyPO2, PO35.Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectivelyPO2, PO3	2.	Realize the importance of the conventional representations of machine parts, such as springs, gears and various threaded sections PO1, PO2						
 4. Understand the working principles of an assembly of the final product from the various machine parts effectively 5. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3 	3.	Underst	tand the funda e parts	mentals of the fits, tolerance and allowances of the various		PO1, PO2		
5. Apply their knowledge to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effectively PO2, PO3	4.	Unders machin	tand the worki e parts effective	ng principles of an assembly of the final product from the elv	various	PO2, PO3		
	5.	Apply t	heir knowledg	e to produce new machine parts to meet the standards effe	ectively	PO2, PO3		

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	Gopalakrishna K.R., "Machine Drawing", 22nd Edition, Subhas Stores Books Corner, Bangalore,
	2013
2.	K.L. Narayana, P.Kannaiah & K.Venkata Reddy., "Machine Drawing", New Age Publishers, 4th Edition,
	2012
3.	Dhawan., "Machine Drawing", S. Chand Publications, 1st Revised Edition, 1998
REFEREN	ICES
1.	N. D. Bhatt and V.M. Panchal, "Machine Drawing", 48th Edition, Charotar Publishers, 2013
2.	Junnarkar, N.D., "Machine Drawing", 1st Edition, Pearson Education, 2004
3.	N. Siddeshwar, P. Kanniah, V.V.S. Sastri, "Machine Drawing", published by Tata Mc GrawHill,
	2006
4.	Machine drawing - P.S. Gill S.K. Kataria & Sons Delhi
5.	P.S.G. Design Databook", Coimbatore

Course Ti	tle	OPERATION RESEARCH & MANAGEMENT	Credito	LTPC				
Course Co	ode		Creatts	3003				
Course Cat	e Category HSMC							
		OBJECTIVES						
• To j the	provide enginee	acquaintance and training in using optimization techniques un ring and business problems.	der limited :	resources for				
UNIT - I L	INEAR	MODELS		9				
The phase Duality for	of an oj mulatio	peration research study – Linear programming – Graphical meth n – Sensitivity analysis.	od- Simple>	algorithm –				
UNIT - II T	FRANS	PORTATION MODELS AND NETWORK MODELS		9				
Transporta Minimal sp scheduling	tion As panning - Seque	signment Models -Traveling Salesman problem-Networks mo tree - Maximum flow models -Project network - CPM and PERT encing models.	odels – Sho: ' networks –	rtest route – Critical path				
UNIT - III	INVEN	TORY MODELS		9				
Inventory : models - N	models Iulti pro	 Economic order quantity models – Quantity discount model duct models – Inventory control models in practice. 	s – Stochas	tic inventory				
UNIT - IV	QUEUI	EING MODELS		9				
Queueing models - P	models oisson i	- Queuing systems and structures – Notation parameter – Single nput – Exponential service – Constant rate service – Infinite popu	e server and lation – Sim	multi server ulation.				
UNIT - V I	DECISI	ON MODELS		9				
Decision m Linear Prog Multi varia	nodels – grammi Ible sear	Game theory – Two person zero sum games – Graphical solut ng solution – Replacement models – Models based on service life ch technique – Dynamic Programming – Simple Problem.	ion- Algebr - Economic	aic solution- life- Single /				
СО		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО				
Upon comp	pletion o	of this course, Students should be able to						
1.	Properly formulate Linear Programming models for service and manufacturing systems, and apply operations research techniques and algorithms to solve these LP problems.PO4, PO5							
2.	 Appropriately formulate Network models for service and manufacturing systems, and apply operations research techniques and algorithms to solve these Network problems. 							
3.	Fitting	gly formulate Inventory models for service and manufacturing sys	stems.	PO4, PO5				
4.	Appro syster these	opriately formulate Queuing models for service and manufa ns and apply operations research techniques and algorithms t Queuing problems.	cturing o solve	PO4, PO5				
5.	Prope manu	rly formulate Decision models and replace models for servi facturing systems.	ce and	PO4, PO5				

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Hillier and Libeberman, "Operations Research", Holden Day, 2005
2.	Taha H.A., "Operations Research", Sixth Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Bazara M.J., Jarvis and Sherali H., "Linear Programming and Network Flows", John Wiley,
	2009.
2.	Budnick F.S., "Principles of Operations Research for Management", Richard D Irwin, 1990.
3.	Philip D.T. and Ravindran A., "Operations Research", John Wiley, 1992.
4.	Shennoy G.V. and Srivastava U.K., "Operation Research for Management", Wiley Eastern, 1994.
5.	Tulsian and Pasdey V., "Quantitative Techniques", Pearson Asia, 2002.

Course Code PCC Ourse Category PCC 	Course Title AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING		Carlin	LTPC				
Course Category PCC OBJECTIVES OBJECTIVES • To understand the various engine auxiliary systems. • • To learn the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile. • • To learn the construction and working principle of various transmission systems. • • To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems • • To study the alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. 9 Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT). 9 Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (ransistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT). Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and ES) 9 Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Tongy Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distributor (EBD) and Traction Comtrol. 9 VINIT - II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9 <td>Course Co</td> <td>ode</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Credits</td> <td>3003</td>	Course Co	ode			Credits	3003		
OBJECTIVES • To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile. • To understand the various engine auxiliary systems. • To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems • To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems • To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems • To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems • To learn the construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVI). UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9 Electronically controlled gasoline injection system, proper distributor type and common ral direct injection system), Electronic ignition system, Caray distributor type and common ral direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WCT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Furo and BS) UNIT - II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9 Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. UNIT - IV STE	Course Ca	Course Category PCC						
 To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile. To learn the construction and working principle of various transmission systems. To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems To study the alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. UNIT - I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body. Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved). IC engines - components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT). UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS Plectronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled disel injection system, capacitive discharge ignition system). Turbo chargers (WCT). Uransistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Electronic ignition system (Iransiston control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS) UNIT - II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Diffs, Diffsential and rear avke, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tupes drive a four wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering. Wheels for steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering. Wheels Expression Systems, Antilock Basorbers Princepte of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - I and transmission system, three set avkert and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic bravers with these largers of Steering as Steptens, Ionsion bar - shock absorbers Protection Colume Four and transmission of Staering and transmission system set with three siterations.<	-			OBJECTIVES				
 To understand the various engine auxiliary systems. To learn the construction and working principle of various transmission systems. To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems To study the alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. UNIT - I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9 Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVI). UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9 Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Flectronic ginition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGI, VCI). Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system. Emission norms (Euro and BS) UNIT - III TRANSMISION SYSTEMS 9 Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. UNIT - I VETERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9 Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. Types of Suspension Systems, Korsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control. UNIT V LITERNINTIVE ENERGY SOURCES	•	To unde	erstand the co	onstruction and working principle of various parts of	an automol	oile.		
 To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems To study the alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. UNIT -1 VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9 Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines - components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VV1). UNIT -I ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9 Flectronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Electronic system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS) UNIT -I II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9 Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. UNIT -I V STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9 Principle of steering : Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub adves. Types of Suspension Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulte braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.	•	To unde	erstand the va	arious engine auxiliary systems.				
 To learn the construction and working principle of Steering, Brakes and Suspension systems To study the alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. UNIT - I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body. Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVI). UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS PElectronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Fuebcronic ignition system (Iransistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Brainsion norms (Euro and BS) UNIT - II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS Q Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear ack, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. VITI - IV STEERINC, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering. Wheels & tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear ack, also points. Traction Control. UNIT - V LTERNATIVE PRENGY SOURCES Ves of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-disel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydroger in Automobiles figure modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and Clengines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell Note: Paractial training in dissmantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission s	•	To learr	n the construc	tion and working principle of various transmission s	systems.			
 To study the alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. UNT - I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body. Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved). IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT). UNT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS Flectronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system. [Linit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system). Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Euro and BS) UNIT - II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS QUIT - II TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. VINT - IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. Types of Suspension Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control. UNIT - V LITERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES Ves of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles-Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission syst	•	To learr	n the construc	tion and working principle of Steering, Brakes and S	uspension s	ystems		
UNIT - I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES9Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VT).UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS9Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, zero, and system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS)UNIT - III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS9Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes-manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear acke, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Types of Stuspension Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EB) and Traction Control.9UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9Uote: retical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students).UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9QCOURSE OUTCOMES9Upsice is blocking in dismantling and assembling of en	•	To stud	y the alternat	e sources of energy for IC Engines.				
Types of automobiles - vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines -components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT). UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9 Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Euron and BS) UNIT - III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9 Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. 9 VINT - IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9 Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. 9 UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9 Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles-Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of S1 and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine	UNIT - I V	EHICLI	E STRUCTU	RE AND ENGINES		9		
UNIT - II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS9Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Cransistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Electronic (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS) UNIT - III = NASMISSION SYSTEMS 9Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid lywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rotargue Tube drive - four wheel drive. UNIT > TEERNICG, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering. Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles.9Principle of steering - Steering systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake for elistribution (EBD) and Traction Control.9UNT V TERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-disel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydroget in Automobiles Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and Cleve (Lotter steelet real Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel CellVoto: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the scueres, Students should be able to materials.POI, POG1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.POI, POG2.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and e	Types of aerodynam variable va	automol nics (var lve timi	biles - vehic ious resistanc ng (VVT).	le construction and different layouts, chassis, fra es and moments involved), IC engines -components-	ime and bo functions a	ody, Vehicle nd materials,		
Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS) UNIT - III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9 Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes - manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive. UNIT - IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9 Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. Types of Suspension Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control. UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9 Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and Cl engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students). CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to 1. Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials. 2. Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control. PO1, PO6 3. Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systems PO1, PO6 5. Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. PO1, PO6	UNIT - II I	ENGINI	E AUXILIAR	Y SYSTEMS		9		
Note that the steering is boots or manual with the transmission system in the transmission system is and rear axle, Hotchkiss drive and Torque Tube drive - four wheel drive.UNIT - IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS9Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. Types of Suspension Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.9UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students.).POUpon completion of this course, Students should be able toPO1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS) UNIT - III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9							
UNIT - IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS9Principle Steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Struction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles.Steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Struction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles.Steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Struction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles.Steering - Steering Steering Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbersPneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.9UNIT - V TERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles Engine motifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate Fusion Students, Fuel Cell (Note: Pratical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students,).POCOCOURSE OUTCOMESPOUpon completion of this course, Students should be able to materials.PO1, PO61.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO62.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	box, fluid f	flywheel drive an	l, torque conv d Torque Tul	verter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, D be drive – four wheel drive.	ifferential a	nd rear axle,		
Principle of steering - Steering geometry and wheel alignment - Steering linkages - Power Steering, Wheels & Tyres - construction - tyre wear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. Types of Suspension Systems, torsion bar - shock absorbers Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control. UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9 Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles-Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students.). CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to 1. Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials. 2. Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control. PO1, PO6 3. Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systems PO1, PO6 4. Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems. PO1, PO6 5. Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines. PO1, PO6	UNIT - IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9							
UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES9Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students.).POCOCOURSE OUTCOMESPOUpon completion of this course, Students should be able toPO1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO62.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission systemsPO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	Principle o & Tyres – c Types of St Pneumatic (EBD) and	f steerin construc uspensic and Hyo Tractior	ng - Steering § tion - tyre we on Systems, to draulic brakin o Control	geometry and wheel alignment – Steering linkages – ear - Types of Front and rear axle, stub axles. prsion bar – shock absorbers ng Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic	Power Stee	ring, Wheels distribution		
Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications-Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students.).POCOCOURSE OUTCOMESPOUpon completion of this course, Students should be able to materials.PO1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO62.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	UNIT - V	ALTERN	NATIVE ENH	ERGY SOURCES		9		
COCOURSE OUTCOMESPOUpon completion of this course, Students should be able to1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO62.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications–Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell (Note: Practical training in dismantling and assembling of engine parts and transmission systems should be given to the students.).							
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO62.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	CO			COURSE OUTCOMES		PO		
1.Recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.PO1, PO62.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to							
2.Discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.PO1, PO63.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	1.	Recog mater	nize the va ials.	rious parts of the automobile and their function	ns and	PO1, PO6		
3.Distinguish the working of different types of transmission systemsPO1, PO64.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	2.	Discus	ss the engine	auxiliary systems and engine emission control.		PO1, PO6		
4.Explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.PO1, PO65.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	3.	Distin	guish the wo	rking of different types of transmission systems		PO1, PO6		
5.Predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.PO1, PO6	4.	Explai	in the Steerin	g, Brakes and Suspension Systems.		PO1, PO6		
	5.	Predic	ct possible alt	ernate sources of energy for IC Engines.		PO1, PO6		

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	Jain K.K. and Asthana. R.B, "Automobile Engineering" Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi,
	2017.
2.	Kirpal Singh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol 1 & 2, Seventh Edition, Standard Publishers, New
	Delhi, 15th Edition 2017.
3.	William H Crouse, Automotive Mechanics. Tata McGraw-Hill. 2010
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2017
2.	Heinz Heisler, "Advanced Engine Technology," SAE International Publications USA, 1998
3.	Joseph Heitner, "Automotive Mechanics," East-West Press, 2017.
4.	Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle, "Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals," The Good
	heart - Will Cox Company Inc, USA ,1978
5.	Newton K, Steeds W and Garret T K. "Motor Vehicles", Butterworth Publishers, IE, 1996

Course Ti	itle	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	Cradite	LTPC	
Course Co	ode		Cleans	3003	
Course Ca	tegory	PCC			
		OBJECTIVES			
To un	derstand	l the layout and various systems of coal based thermal power plan	nt.		
To have	ve the kr	nowledge of types of boilers, mountings/accessories.			
To un	derstand	l the layout and various systems of gas, diesel and hydel power p	lants.		
To un	derstand	I the layout and various systems of nuclear power plant.			
• To stu	dy the e	conomics of power plant & estimate the costs of electrical energy g	generation.		
UNIT – I T	THERM	AL POWER PLANT		9	
Essential o	of steam	power plant equipment – power station design – characteristics	of steam po	ower plant –	
layout - St	okers - 1 ab bandl	ing dust collectors draft measurements chimpeys calculation	gement of c	lifterent FBC	
feed water	treatme	ntg – dust conectors – draft measurements – chinneys – calculation nt – air preheater – superheaters, condenser, cooling towers		ley heights -	
UNIT - II	STEAN	GENERATORS		9	
Boilore tu	mos of m	adarn high prossure bailer bailer mountings and accessories th	ormalofficia	ngy of boilor	
– boiler per	rforman	boler migh-pressure boller – boller mountings and accessories – in	oiler – heat k	alance sheet	
for boiler -	· Indian	boiler act.	oner – neut t	and the sheet	
UNIT – III	GAS T	URBINE. HYDEL& DIESEL POWER PLANT		9	
Gas turbir	ne powe	er plant lavout - Classification & comparison of different type	es – goverr	ing system.	
Hydroelec	tric pow	er plant layout - Classification – storage reservoir plants – pum	p storage pl	ants – MHD	
power plan	nt. Diese	l power plant layout - Various systems of diesel power plant.			
UNIT - IVNUCLEAR POWER PLANT9					
Nuclear Re	eactor - (General components- types of reactors - pressurized water react	or (PWR), B	oiling water	
reactor (BV	VR), hea	vy water cooled and moderated - reactor, gas cooled reactor, liqu	uid metal co	oled reactor,	
tast breede	er reacto	r, site selection of nuclear power plant, comparison of nuclear power plant, comparison of nuclear power plant, comparison of nuclear power plant.	ower plant v	with thermal	
materials	III. INUCIE	ar materials – rueis – coolant – moderators & renecting materials	- control 100	a – shielding	
UNIT - V	UNIT - V POWER PLANT ECONOMICS 9				
Load curv	Load curves – Terminologies – effect of variable load on power plant design & operation – requirement of				
peak load	plants –	fixed or operating cost – load diversion – Power tariff methods – c	omparison o	of economics	
of various	power p	lants – environmental hazards of various power plants.	-		
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		PO	
Upon com	pletion c	of this course, Students should be able to	1		
1.	Expla	in the layout, construction and working of the components ir	nside a	PO1	
	thern	nal power plant.			
2.	Discu	iss the types of steam boilers & its performance	• 1	PO1	
3.	Expla Diese	In the layout, construction and working of the components in I, Gas and hydel power plants.	nside a	PO1	
4.	Expla nucle	in the layout, construction and working of the components ar power plant.	inside	PO1	
5.	Expla powe	in the applications of power plants while extend their knowle or plant economics and environmental hazards and estimate the c	edge to costs of	PO6, PO7	
	electr	ical energy generation.			

TEXT BO	OK		
1.	El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2019		
2.	ARCHIEW, CULP Jr., Principle of Energy Conversation, Tata McGraw Hill, 1979		
3.	P. K. NAG, Power Plant Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.4th Edition		
4.	G. R. NAGPAL, Power Plant Engineering, Khanna Publishers, Sixteenth edition, 1995		
REFERENCES			
1.	VOPAL AND STORTZKI, Power Plant Engineering, PHI, year.		
2.	DOMKUNDWAR, Power Plant Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Sons., Eight Edition, 2016.		
3.	JOEL WEISMAN AND ROY ECKART, Morden Power Plant Engineering, Prentice Hall, 1985.		
4.	Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Second		
	Edition, Standard Handbook of Tata McGraw – Hill, 2 nd edition, 2012.		
5.	V. Kadambi, An Introduction to Energy Conversion, New Age Publication Ltd, 2011		

Course Title	CAD/CAN	1	Creatite	LTPC
Course Code			Credits	3003
Course Category		PCC		
		OBJECTIVES		
To understan	d the basics o	of CAD/CAM.		
To gain expos	sure over the	concepts of computer graphics.		
 To learn about 	it the geomet	tric issues concerned to the manufacturing and its r	elated areas.	
To understan	d the latest a	dvances in the manufacturing perspectives.		
 To provide a plants. 	n overview o	of how computers are being used in design, devel	opment of ma	anufacturing
UNIT- I - COMPU	TER AIDED	DESIGN		9
Product Developm and DDA, Graphic Graphics Standards	ent Cycle – I s software, C s – Neutral F	ntroduction to CAD/CAM – Graphics I/O Device Clipping, Hidden line/surface removal, Color mod- ile formats –IGES, STEP	s -Bresenham' els Lighting aı	's Algorithm nd shading -
UNIT-II-PRINCIP	LES OF CO	MPUTER GRAPHICS		9
Geometric Modelling – Wireframe, Surface and Solid – Parametric representation of curves & surfaces - CSG and B-Rep- World/device coordinate representations, 2D and 3Dgeometric transformations, Matrix representation, translation, scaling, shearing, rotation and reflection, composite transformations, concatenation.				
UNIT- III CNC MACHINE TOOLS9				
Introduction to NO Examples using NO NC part programm	C, CNC, DN C codes- Ada ung - APT la	IC- Manual part Programming – Computer Assi- aptive Control – Canned cycles and subroutines – nguage, machining from 3D models.	sted Part Prog CAD / CAM	gramming – approach to
UNIT- IV GROUP	TECHNOLO	OGY, CAPP & FMS		9
Introduction to par group technology - FMS concept-trans Engineering.	rt families-pa · Process Plar fer systems –	arts classification and cooling – group technology nning – CAPP & types of CAPP – Flexible manufact head changing FMS –Introduction to Rapid proto	machine cell uring systems typing, Know	s-benefits of s (FMS) – the rledge Based
UNIT V COMPUT	ER INTEGR	ATED MANUFACTURING		9
CIM wheel – CIM structure – Networ and Expert system	Database- (k architecture in CIM.	CIM-OSI Model- Networking Standards in CIM e -TCP/IP, MAP - Virtual Reality, Augmented Rea	Environment llity- Artificial	- Network Intelligence

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to					
1.	Understand the basics of CAD/CAM.	PO1			
2.	Exposure over the concepts of computer graphics.	PO5			
3.	Learn about the geometric issues concerned to the manufacturing and its related	PO5			
	areas.				
4.	Understand the latest advances in the manufacturing perspectives.	PO5			
5	Provide an overview of how computers are being used in design, development	PO5			
0.	of manufacturing plants.	100			
TEXT BO	TEXT BOOK				
1.	P.N. Rao, CAD/CAM: Principles and Applications 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill	l, India, 2010.			
2.	Ibrahim Zeid and R. Sivasubramaniam, Mastering CAD/CAM, 2 nd Edition, Tat	ta McGraw Hill,			
	India, 2009				
REFEREN	CES				
1.	Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated I	Manufacturing",			
	Pearson Education, 2007				
2.	James A. Rehg, Henry W. Kraebber, "Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pea	arson Education.			
	2007				
3.	Donald Hearn and M.Pauline Baker "Computer Graphics" with OpenGL	Prentice Hall,			
	International, 2010				

Course Title		HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY		Cradita	LTPC	
Course C	Code			Credits	0 0 3 2	
Course Ca	ategory		PCC			
	OBJECTIVES					
• To	study th	e conduction	heat transfer phenomena, predict the thermal condu	ctivity of m	aterials.	
• To	study th	e convection	heat transfer phenomena, predict the heat transfer co	o-efficient.		
• To	study th	e radiation he	at transfer phenomena, predict the Stefan Boltzmann	constant ar	d emissivity.	
• To	analyse	the performa	nce of heat exchangers.			
• 10	study th	e performanc	e of refrigeration cycle / components			
1.	Ther	mal conductiv	vity of metal rod			
2.	Ther	mal conductiv	vity measurement of pipe insulation using lagged pi	pe apparatu	s.	
3.	Detei	rmination of l	neat transfer coefficient under natural convection mo	de.		
4.	Deter	rmination of l	neat transfer coefficient under forced convection mod	le.		
5.	Deter	rmination of	Thermal conductivity of composite wall.			
6.	Deter	rmination of	Thermal conductivity of insulating powder.			
7.	Heat	t transfer from	n pin-fin apparatus (natural & forced convection mo	des)		
8.	Deter	rmination of S	Stefan – Boltzmann constant.			
9.	Deter	rmination of e	emissivity of a grey surface.			
10.	Effec	tiveness of Pa	rallel / counter flow heat exchanger.			
11.	Effec	tiveness of Sh	ell & tube heat exchanger.			
12.	Deter	rmination of l	neat transfer coefficient of film & dropwise condensa	tion		
13.	Deter	rmination of (COP of a refrigeration system .			
CO			COURSE OUTCOMES		РО	
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	Students should be able to			
1.	Cond	luct tests c uctivity of ma	n heat conduction apparatus and evaluate t iterials.	hermal	PO4, PO5	
2.	Concevalu	luct tests on : ate heat trans	natural and forced convective heat transfer apparates for coefficient.	us and	PO5	
3.	Conc Boltz	luct tests on mann consta	radiative heat transfer apparatus and evaluate at and emissivity.	Stefan	PO5	
4.	Cond	luct tests to	evaluate the performance of parallel/counter flo	w heat	PO2, PO5	
5.	Conduct tests to evaluate the performance of refrigeration test rig. PO2. PO5					
TEXT BO	ОК					
1.	Holm	an, J.P., "Heat	and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000			
2.	2. Yunus A. Cengel, "Heat Transfer A Practical Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 5thEdition, 2015.					
REFEREN	ICES					
1.	K N	othandarama lew Delhi, 199	n, C.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", 98.	New Age I	nternational,	
2.	N	ag, P.K., "He	at Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002			

Course Title		CAD/CAN	A LAB	ORATORY			Cradita	LTPC
Course Co	ourse Code						Credits	0 0 3 2
Course Ca	tegory		PCC					
				OBJ	ECTIVES			
• To :	gain pra	ctical experie	ence in h	nandling 2D	drafting and 3	D modelling softw	vare systems	•
• 10 s	study th	e features of	CNC m	achine tool.	ma (Eanua Cin	umoria ata)		
• To	expose s know th	e application	n of var	ious CNC m	achines like C	'NC lathe CNC V	ertical mach	ining centre
CN	C EDM	and CNC with	re-cut a	nd study of 1	rapid prototyp	ing.	ertieur maen	lining centre,
				LIST OF I	EXPERIMENT	rs		
		3	B-D GEO	DMETRIC M	IODELLING ((24- PERIODS)		
Creation Introduc	n of 3-D	assembly mo 3D Modelling	odel of : g softwa	following m are	achine eleme	nts using 3-D mod	lelling softw	are
1.	Flan	ge Coupling						
2.	Plur	nmer Block						
3.	Scre	w Jack						
4.	Lath	ne Tailstock						
5.	Uni	versal Joint						
6.	Mac	hine Vice						
7.	Con	necting rod						
8.	Piste	on						
9.	Craı	nkshaft						
		M	ANUA	L PART PRO	OGRAMMINO	G (21 PERIODS)		
I. Part P	rogrami	ning - CNC I	Machin	ing Centre				
1.	Line	ear Cutting.						
2.	Circ	ular cutting.						
3.	Cut	ter Radius Co	ompensa	ation.				
4.	Can	ned Cycle Op	peration	ns.				
II. Part I	Program	ming - CNC	Turnin	ig Centre				
1.	Stra	ight, Taper ar	nd Radi	us Turning.				
2.	Thre	ead Cutting.						
3.	Rou	gh and Finisł	h Turnir	ng Cycle.				
4.	Dril	ling and Tapp	ping Cy	rcle.				
III. Com	nputer A	ided Part Pro	ogramn	ning				
1.	CL I	Data and Post	t proces	s generation	using CAM p	ackages.		
2.	Арр	lication of CA	APP in 1	Machining a	nd Turning Ce	entre.		
3.	Stuc	ly of CNC EE	DM, CN	C EDM Wire	e-Cut and rapi	d Prototyping.		

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon com	Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to				
1	Gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modelling software	PO1 PO5			
1.	systems.	101,105			
2.	Study the features of CNC machine tool.	PO1, PO5			
3.	Expose students to modern control systems (Fanuc, Sinumerik etc.,)	PO1, PO5			
	Know the application of various CNC machines like CNC lathe, CNC Vertical				
4.	machining centre, CNC EDM and CNC wire-cut and study of rapid	PO1, PO5			
	prototyping.				
TEXT BO	OK				
1.	Prof. Sham Tickoo, Pro/Engineer Wildfire 4.0: For Engineers And Designers, Dr	reamtech Press,			
	2008.				
2.	K. Venugopal, Engineering Drawing & Graphics, New Age International, 2016.				
REFEREN	CES				
1.	Thomas Ewing French, Charles J. Vierck, Robert Jay Foster, Engineering Drawir	ng and Graphic			
	Technology, McGraw-Hill, 1993.				
2.	Frederick E. Giesecke, Alva E. Mitchell, Henry C. Spencer, Technical Drawing wa	ith Engineering			
	Graphics, Mechanical Design Technology, 2016.				
3.	Kuang-Hua Chang, Machining Simulation Using SOLIDWORKS CAM, SDC Pu	blications, 2019.			
4.	Hans B. Kief, Helmut A. Roschiwal, CNC Handbook, McGraw Hill Professional	, 2012.			

SEMESTER - VII

Course Title	DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS	Credite	LTPC			
Course Code		Credits	3003			
Course Category	PCC					
OBJECTIVES						
To unde	erstand the design concepts and applications of bearings, belt, cha	in and rope	drives.			
To know	v the basic concepts and applications of clutches, brakes and cam	s and to des	ign them for			
suitable	applications.					
To know	v the design procedure and to design spur and helical gears for in	dustrial app	lications.			
• To unde	erstand the working procedure and to design various machine	parts like po	wer screws,			
worm g	ears, bevel gears and ratchet mechanism.					
• lo unde	erstand the design procedure for gear box of an automobile.					
UNIT – I			9			
BEARINGS ANI	D DRIVES - Design of sliding contact bearings using Somerfield	l number – c	lesign using			
Mckee's equation,	selection of rolling contact bearing for radial and axial load com	bination and	l for varying			
load cycles.	\sim and $\langle \Sigma''$ holt using manufactures a data introduction to conti		wishis aread			
transmission design	r and $$ beit using manufacturer's data, introduction to continue of step cone pulloy design of chain drives design of heisting as	nd bauling r	rable speed			
	it of step cone puney, design of chain drives, design of hoisting a	nu naunng i	opes.			
			9			
BRAKES, SCREWS AND CAMS - Design of clutches - Various service factors - dry and wet clutches, design of brakes - heat generation and dissipation in brakes - force analysis in drum brakes with external shoes - permissible bearing pressure - selection of brake material - braking power - power absorbed - bearing load calculations - width of shoe, design of band brakes - simple and differential type - width and thickness design. Introduction to design of disk brakes - brake lining fade. Design of cams for parabolic, SHM, and cycloid follower motions, undercutting in cams - torque required to drive cams - polynomial motion cams - cam size determination - inertia force calculation - contact stress calculation						
UNIT – III			9			
DESIGN OF SPUR mechanism, power	AND HELICAL GEARS - Design of spur and helical gears – rating calculations based on strength and wear considerations –	design of Ge gear tooth cc	eneva wheel prrection.			
UNIT – IV			9			
DESIGN OF POWER SCREWS - Design of power screws – wear and strength considerations – design of lead screws for machine tools, design of screw jacks and toggle jacks. Design of bevel and worm gears, design of Ratchet & Pawl mechanism.						
UNIT – V			9			
MULTI SPEED GE	AR BOXES - Design of speed reducers, design of multi speed gea	rboxes for A	Automobile -			

machine tools, structural and ray diagrams.

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to					
1.	Understand the design concepts and applications of bearings, belt, chain and rope drives.	PO1, PO3			
2.	Know the concepts and applications of clutches, brakes and cams and to design them for suitable applications.	PO1, PO3			
3.	Design spur and helical gears for industrial applications.	PO1, PO3			
4.	Explain the working procedure and to design various machine parts like power screws, worm gears, bevel gears and ratchet mechanism.	PO1, PO3			
5.	Understand the design procedure for gear box of an automobile.	PO1, PO3			
TEXT BO	OK				
3.	SUNDARARAJAMURTHY.T.V AND SHANMUGAM, Machine Design, Khann	a Publishers.			
4.	JOSEPH EDWARD SHIGHLEY, Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw Hill.	2008, 8 th Edition.			
5.	R.S. KHURMI & GUPTA JK, A text book of Machine Design, S. Chand & Co.,				
6.	DONALDSON. C, Tool Design, Tata McGraw Hill & Co.				
REFEREN	CES				
4.	V. DOBROVOLSKY, Machine Elements, Mir Publication, 1978.				
5.	SHIGLEY, Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw Hill.				
6.	MAITRA, Handbook of Gear Design, Tata McGraw Hill.				
7.	A.S. HALL, A.R. HOLOWENKO, AND H.G. LAUGHLIM, Theory And ProblemsIn Machine Design Schaum's series				
8.	HALL AND ALLEN. S. Machine Design, Schaum's Series. 2008, TMH.				
9.	M.F. Spolts, Design of Machine Elements, Pearson Eduction, 2005, 7th Edition.				
10.	Gitin M. Maitra, Hand Book of Mechanical Design, 2nd Edition.				
11.	J. B. K Das, Design of Machine Elements, Sapna Book House, 2007, 2nd Edition.				
12.	A. S. Ravindra, Design of Machine Elements, Best Publishers, 2005. 2 nd Edition.				
13.	V. B. Bhandari, Design of Machine Elements, TMH, 2007.				
14.	A.S.HOLOWENKO, A.R., AND LAUGHLIN H.G Theory and problems in Mach	ine Design, Hall,			
	Schaum series.				
Hand Boo	k				
1.	Design data book, PSG College of technology, Coimbatore.				
	(Use of approved data books are permitted in all the examinations)				

Course Title	MECHATRONICS	Castle	LTPC				
Course Code		Credits	3003				
Course Category	PCC						
OBJECTIVES							
To impart k displaceme understand	mowledge about the working principle of various sensors and trans. nt, flow, temperature, force in Mechatronics systems which are the emerging field of automation.	e very much	measure the essential to				
• To understation the various	and the principles of the various actuating systems, system mode Mechatronics systems.	ls which are	involved for				
To develop mechanical	mathematical models for various systems such as mechanical, e and hydro mechanical systems	lectrical, the	rmal, electro				
• To study ab also, some o	out the working principle of Programmable logic controller (PLC case studies are discussed on the Mechatronics systems.) and its com	ponents and				
To understa component	and the different stage of design process and also know about th s through case studies.	e working of	mechanical				
UNIT – I			9				
Mechatronics, Ser Control Systems – Sensors for Displa Liquid Level, Tem	Mechatronics, Sensors and Transducers: Introduction to Mechatronics Systems – Measurement Systems – Control Systems – Microprocessor based Controllers-Sensors and Transducers – Performance Terminology – Sensors for Displacement, Position and Proximity; Velocity, Motion, Force, Fluid Pressure, Liquid Flow, Liquid Level Temperature, Light Sensors – Selection of Sensors						
UNIT - II 9							
Actuation System Mechanical Actuat Electrical Actuatio Motors – Stepper N	s: Pneumatic and Hydraulic System –Directional Control Val ion Systems – Cam – Gear Train – Ratchet and pawl – Belt and n Systems – Mechanical Switches – Solid State Switches –Solence Aotors.	ves – Rotary Chain Drives oids – D.C M	Actuators. 5 -Bearings- lotors - A.C				
UNIT – III			9				
System Models a: Rotational – Tran Continuous and c Derivative Mode – Control – Digital L	nd Controllers: Building blocks of Mechanical, Electrical, Fluid Islational Systems, Electro-Mechanical Systems – Hydraulic Liscrete process Controllers – Control Mode: Two –Step mode - Integral Mode – PID Controllers – Digital Controllers – Velo ogic Control – Micro Processor Control.	1 and Therm - Mechanica - Proportio ocity Control	nal Systems, al Systems- nal Mode - - Adaptive				
UNIT - IV 9							
Programming Logic Controllers: Programmable Logic Controllers – Basic Structure – Memory – Input / Output Processing –Programming – Mnemonics – Timers, Internal relays and counters – Shift Registers – Master and Jump Controls – Data Handling – Analogs Input /Output – Selection of a PLC – PLC Applications.							
UNIT – V			9				
Design of Mechatronics Systems: Stages in designing Mechatronics Systems – Traditional and Mechatronics Design – Possible Design Solutions–Case Studies: Pick and place robot –automatic Car Park Systems – Engine Management Systems Automatic Camera, Washing machine.							

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to				
1.	Demonstrate the basic structure of mechatronics system, different sensors and	PO1			
	its characteristics.				
	Evaluate various types of hydraulic and pneumatic actuators used in				
2.	mechatronics and they will be able to design and develop simple hydraulic and	PO2, PO3			
	pneumatic automation circuits.				
3	Illustrate the empirical models for the Mechanical, Electrical, Thermal, Fluid,	PO2 PO3			
0.	Electro-mechanical and Hydro-mechanical Systems.	102,100			
4	Get the knowledge on the working principles of the different components of	PO2 PO3			
1.	the programmable logic controller (PLC) with Ladder diagrams.	102,100			
5	Realize the working of the different real-world systems used in our daily life	PO2 PO3			
0.	through various case studies.	102,100			
TEXT BOOK					
1.	W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007.				
2.	HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.				
REFERENCES					
1.	Michael B. Histand and David G. Alciatore, " Introduction to Mechatronics an	d Measurement			
	Systems", McGraw-Hill International Editions, 2007. 3rd Edition				
2.	Bradley D. A., Dawson D., Buru N.C. and. Loader A.J, "Mechatronics", Chapman	n and Hall, 1993.			
3.	Dan Necsulesu, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education Asia, 2002 (Indian Reprint).				
4.	Lawrence J. Kamm, "Understanding Electro - Mechanical Engineering", An	Introduction to			
	Mechatronics, Prentice – Hall of India Pvt., Ltd., 2000.				
5.	Nitaigour Premchand Mahadik, "Mechatronics", Tata McGraw-Hill publishing 2003	g Company Ltd,			
6.	Prof. C. R. Venkataramana, Mechatronics, Sapna Book House, 2003.				

Course Title		COMPUTER AIDED ANALYSIS LABORATORY					and to	L	TPC					
Course Code												Cieuns		0 3 2
Course Ca	itegory		PC	CC										
					OBJ	ECTIV	VES							
• To and	gain kno d reaction	owledge and ns	1 dev	velop skil	l for the	1D, 2	D and	3D coi	mpone	nt to fi	nd c	out stres	s dist	tribution
• To	gain kno	owledge and	1 dev	velop skill	l for an A	Axisyı	mmetr	ric com	ponen	t analy	sis			
• To	gain kno	owledge and	1 dev	velop skill	l on mo	dal an	d harn	nonic a	analysi	s of 2D) and	l 3D coi	npon	ents
• To	gain kno	wledge and o	l dev	velop skill	to find o	out ter	nperat	ure dis	stributi	on on o	of 2I	D and 3I) com	ponents
	-				ST OF E	EXPER	RIMEN	JTS						
1.	Force an	nd stress anal	alysis	is using lii	nk elem	ents ir	n truss	es, cab	les etc.					
2.	Stress a:	nd deflection	n ana	alysis in b	beams w	vith di	fferent	t suppo	ort con	ditions	5.			
3.	Stress a	nalysis of flat	at pla	ates and s	simple s	hells.								
4.	Stress a:	nalysis of axi	ki – s	symmetric	c compo	nents.	•							
5.	Therma	l stress and h	heat	t transfer a	analysis	of pla	ates.							
6.	Therma	l stress analy	ysis	of cylind	rical she	ells.								
7.	Vibratic	on analysis of	of spi	ring-mass	s system	ıs.								
8.	Model a	analysis of be	eam	IS.										
CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO														
Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to														
1.	Use of compo	finite elements for stre	nent ress a	analysis analysis.	knowle	edge	to ana	alyze t	the 1D	, 2D a	and	3D	PO2	., PO5
2.	Use of finite element analysis knowledge to analyze the 1D, 2D and 3D PO2, PO5 components modal and analysis.				, PO5									
3.	Use of compo	finite elements modal	nent 1 and	analysis d harmoni	knowle	edge sis.	to ana	alyze t	the 1D	, 2D a	and	3D	PO2	2, PO5
4.	Use of finite element analysis knowledge to analyze the 1D, 2D and 3D PO2, PO5 components thermal analysis				2, PO5									
TEXT BO	ОК			2										
1.	1. Tadeusz Stolarski , Y. Nakasone, S. Yoshimoto., Engineering Analysis with ANSYS Software 2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2018.													
2.	2. Saeed Moaven, Finite Element Analysis: Theory and Application with ANSYS, Pearson Education, 2019.													
REFEREN	REFERENCES													
1.	DAVI Ed.	D V HUTTO)N "	'Fundame	entals of	Finite	e Elem	ent An	alysis'	2004. [Гata	McGra	w-Hil	ll Int.
4.	REDD Edi	9Y J.N., "An I tion, 1985	Intro	oduction	to Finite	e Elem	nent M	ethod"	, McG	raw-H	ill In	iternatio	onal S	student
5.	Prof. S Tec	Sham Tickoo, hnologies, 20	5, AN 2019.	NSYS Woi	rkbench	2019	R2: A	Tutoria	al App	roach,	3rd	Edition	, CAI	CIM

Course Code PCC OBJECTIVES • To understand the functions of the various valves, logic gates and cylinders used in hydraulic & pneumatic systems through the simulation and PLC programming on the real-world systems • To understand the working of servo systems and microcontrollers for a suitable application. • To design and simulate the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits by using LABVIEW software. Image: Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators 2. Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using poftware. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing, 8. Stepper motor interfacing of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic actuating systems. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. 1 Study the senso	Course Title		MECHATRONICS LABORATORY			LTPC	
Course Category PCC OBJECTIVES OBJECTIVES • To understand the functions of the various valves, logic gates and cylinders used in hydraulic & pneumatic systems through the simulation and PLC programming on the real-world systems • To understand the working of servo systems and microcontrollers for a suitable application. • To design and simulate the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits by using LABVIEW software. IST OF EXPERIMENTS 1. Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. 3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing, 8. Stepper motor interfacing, with 8051 Micro controllers. 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. 00 COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to PO5 2. Deemonstrate the functioning of nechatronics systems with various pneumatic, PO3, PO4, PO4, PO5	Course C	ode			Credits	0 0 3 2	
OBJECTIVES • To understand the functions of the various valves, logic gates and cylinders used in hydraulic & pneumatic systems through the simulation and PLC programming on the real-world systems • To understand the working of servo systems and microcontrollers for a suitable application. • To design and simulate the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits by using LABVIEW software. • LIST OF EXPERIMENTS • Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators 2. Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. 3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, POJ, PO4, PO5 9. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems	Course Ca	ategory		PCC			
 To understand the functions of the various valves, logic gates and cylinders used in hydraulic & preumatic systems through the simulation and PLC programming on the real-world systems To understand the working of servo systems and microcontrollers for a suitable application. To design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. PID controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. Computerized data logging systems with various pneumatic, PO1, PO4, PO5 PO1, PO4, PO5 Develop neumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using PO1, PO4, PO5 Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 Develop neumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using PO1, PO4, PO5 Study the sensors, components for pneumatic applications using PO1, PO4, PO5 Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial PO5 Stepper m				OBJECTIVES			
 To understand the working of servo systems and microcontrollers for a suitable application. To design and simulate the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits by using LABVIEW software. LIST OF EXPERIMENTS Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. PID controller interfacing for closed loop. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. 	• To pno	underst eumatic	and the func systems throu	tions of the various valves, logic gates and cylind 1gh the simulation and PLC programming on the rea	ers used in al-world syst	hydraulic & tems	
 To design and simulate the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits by using LABVIEW software. LIST OF EXPERIMENTS Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. PID controller interfacing of closed loop. PID controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 PO3 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, PO3, PO4, PO5 PO4. PO5. PO4. Develop neumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using PO1, PO4, automation software PO5. EVENONATE the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and PO1, PO4, automation software PO5 PO5. EVENONATE the functioning of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial PO1, PO4, automation software PO5 PO5 <	• To	understa	and the work	ng of servo systems and microcontrollers for a suita	ble applicati	on.	
LIST OF EXPERIMENTS 1. Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators 2. Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. 3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing or closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 8. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (iii) half step resolution 9. Software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. 11. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5 2. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using stepper motors. Stepper motors. PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 PO5	• To	design a	nd simulate t	he hydraulic and pneumatic circuits by using LABV	IEW softwar	re.	
1. Design and testing of fluid power circuits to control. (i) velocity (ii) direction and (iii) force of single and double acting actuators 2. Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. 3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pros 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydra, automation software PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using PO1, PO4, automation software PO5 3. Develop neumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial application				LIST OF EXPERIMENTS			
2. Design of circuits with logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer kit. 3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing. 8. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to PO1, PO4, PQ5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating system. PO1, PO4, PQ5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, PO1, PO4, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using stepper motors. PO3, PO5 3. Develop nu understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial applications and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 <	1.	Desig (i) vel	n and testing ocity (ii) direc	of fluid power circuits to control. tion and (iii) force of single and double acting actua	tors		
3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using software. 4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 10. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES 11. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. W. Bol	2.	Desig	n of circuits w	vith logic sequence using electro pneumatic trainer k	it.		
4. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using PLC. 5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES 10. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. Nydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. 3. PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 2007. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition,	3.	Simul	ation of basic	hydraulic, Pneumatic and electric circuits using soft	ware.		
5. Servo controller interfacing for open loop. 6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing. 8. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Presence, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Presence, flow and temperature. PO1, PO4, PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5, automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics," Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 20	4.	Circui	ts with multi	ple cylinder sequences in electro pneumatic using Pl	LC.		
6. Servo controller interfacing for closed loop. 7. PID controller interfacing. 8. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon computerized of this course, Students should be able to PO1, PO4, PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Deevelop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Deevelop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. PO1, PO4, PO5 7. Michael B. Histand and David C. Aleiatore, "Interduction to Machaterence and Musurement <td>5.</td> <td>Servo</td> <td>controller int</td> <td>erfacing for open loop.</td> <td></td> <td></td>	5.	Servo	controller int	erfacing for open loop.			
7. PID controller interfacing. 8. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to PO1, PO4, PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. Hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO5 TEXT BOOK Image: PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 TEXT BOUK Image: PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 TEXT BOUK Image: PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 TEXT BOUK Image: PO1, PO4, PO5	6.	Servo	controller int	erfacing for closed loop.			
8. Stepper motor interfacing with 8051 Micro controllers. (i) full step resolution (ii) half step resolution 9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Presenter. PO 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Provementer. PO 10. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 11. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 22. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 33. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO5 TEXT BOUTE Int Itd, Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. PO5 7. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. Ververent	7.	PID co	ontroller inter	facing.			
9. Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software. 10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon computerized data logging system should be able to PO1, PO4, PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5 PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 7. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. PO5 7. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. Verseuseries 1. Michael B Histand and David C. Alsisters " Introduction to Michaetronics or Introduction to Michaetronics or Introduction to Michaetronics or Introduction to Michaetronics or Intreduction to Michaetronics o	8.	Stepp (i) full	er motor inter step resolution	facing with 8051 Micro controllers. on (ii) half step resolution			
10. Computerized data logging system with control for process variables like Pressure, flow and temperature. CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO5 PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5 PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO5 TEXT BOUTER IMT Ltd, Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 2007. PO5 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. Imtersect 2. REFERENCE Image: Marken and David C. Alaitaren " Introduction to Machatronics and Marken and Marken and David C. Alaitaren " Introduction to Machatronics and Marken and Marken and David C. Alaitaren " Introduction to Machatronics and Marken and Marken and David C. Alaitaren " Introduction to Machatronics and Marken	9.	Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems using Lab View software.					
CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 TEXT BOUTTOMES PO1, PO4, PO5 PO5 1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. PO5 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. Vertex and Measurement 1. Michael B. Histand and David C. Alsiators " Introduction to Measurement Measurement	10.	Comp tempe	uterized data rature.	logging system with control for process variables	like Pressu	re, flow and	
Upon commettion of this course, Students should be able to PO1, PO4, PO5 1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO5 TEXT BOUT PO1, PO4, PO5 1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. Image: PO5 1. Wichael B Histand and David C. Alsiators " Introduction to Machatronics and Maccurrents of Maccurents of Macurents of Maccurrents of Maccurents of Maccur	СО			COURSE OUTCOMES		PO	
1. Study the sensors, components for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating systems. PO1, PO4, PO5 2. Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems. PO5 3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 TEXT BOUSTING Systems and measure its performance. 1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. PO5 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. Vertical and David C. Alciators " Introduction to Machatronics and Maccurrents.	Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	Students should be able to			
2.Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics systems with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems.PO1, PO4, PO53.Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation softwarePO1, PO4, PO54.Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors.PO1, PO4, PO55.Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance.PO1, PO4, PO51.W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007.PO52.HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.Versensent Machatronics and MachatronicsREFERENCES	1.	Study	the sensors, c	omponents for pneumatic and hydraulic actuating s	ystems.	PO1, PO4, PO5	
3. Develop pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications using automation software PO1, PO4, PO5 4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors. PO1, PO4, PO5 5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 TEXT BOOK Image: Control systems and measure its performance. PO5 1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 2007. PO5 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. Image: Control system and the provided contrely and the provided contrely and the provided control	2.	Demo hydra	nstrate the fu ulic and elect	nctioning of mechatronics systems with various pne- rical systems.	umatic,	PO1, PO4, PO5	
4.Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and stepper motors.PO1, PO4, PO55.Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance.PO1, PO4, PO5TEXT BOOK1.W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007.2.HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.REFERENCES1Michael B. Histand and David C. Alciatoro " Introduction to Mechatronics and Mecaurement	3.	Devel autom	op pneumat ation softwa	ic/hydraulic circuit for Industrial applications	using	PO1, PO4, PO5	
5. Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial automation systems and measure its performance. PO1, PO4, PO5 TEXT BOOK 1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 2007. V 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. V REFERENCES 1. Michael B. Histand and David C. Alciatoro, "Introduction to Mechatronics and Mecaurement	4. Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of DC motors and P		PO1, PO4, PO5				
TEXT BOOK 1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 2007. 2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. REFERENCES 1 Michael B. Histand and David C. Alciatoro " Introduction to Mechatronics and Mecaurement	5.	Develop an understanding of PLC ladder diagram related to industrial PO1, PO4, automation systems and measure its performance PO5					
 W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. REFERENCES Michael B. Histand and David C. Algiatoro, "Introduction to Machatronics and Macaurement 	TEXT BO	TEXT BOOK					
2. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007. REFERENCES 1 Michael B. Histand and David C. Alciatoro " Introduction to Machatronics and Macaurement	1.	1. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 3 rd Edition, 2007.					
REFERENCES	2.	. HMT Ltd, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.					
1 Michael B. Histord and David C. Algistore "Introduction to Machatronics and Macaurement	REFEREN	ICES					
1. Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement	1.	Micha	nel B. Histand	and David G. Alciatore, "Introduction to Mechati	conics and \overline{N}	leasurement	
2. Bradley D. A., Dawson D., Buru N.C. and Loader A.L. "Mechatronics". Chapman and Hall 1993	2.	Bradle	ns , McGraw	-Fill International Editions, 2007. 3 rd Edition son D., Buru N.C. and Loader A.L. "Mechatronics". (Chapman an	d Hall, 1993	

SEMESTER - VIII

Course Title	AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING	Credite	LTPC			
Course Code		Credits	3003			
Course Category	PCC					
	OBJECTIVES					
To know the	To know the basic components of CIM and its hardware and software					
To understan	To understand about CAD/CAM and its integration with manufacturing					
To nurture th	 To nurture the principles of computer aided process planning and GT 					
To understan	d about different Control and monitoring systems used in CIM					
To study abor	ut FMS and its applications					
UNIT - I INT	RODUCTION TO AUTOMATION SYSTEM		9			
Automated Manufacturing Systems, Types of Automation, Computerized manufacturing Support Systems, Reasons for Automating, Manufacturing Industries and Products, Manufacturing operations, Product / Production Relationships, Production Concepts and Mathematical Models. Basic elements of an Automated System, Advanced Automation Functions, Levels of Automation.						
UNIT – II INT	EGRATION OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEM		9			
Fundamentals of CAD, CAM and CAE, CIM Definition, CIM Wheel, CIM components, Evolution of CIM - Development of computers - Needs of CIM, Benefits of CIM. CIM Hardware & Software, CIM Models. DBMS and Network system - Data base and DBMS - requirement, features and architecture of DBMS. CIM Communications (Network) System Communication Matrix, Network Architectures, Tools and Techniques						
UNIT - III AUTOMATED PROCESS PLANNING SYSTEM 9						
Process Planning-S and Generative typ Manufacturing Pla Group Technology System - OPTIZ, M	Process Planning- Structure of Process Planning, Process Planning function, CAPP - Types of CAPP, Retrieval and Generative type CAPP, Concurrent engineering, Design for Manufacturing and Assembly, Advanced Manufacturing Planning. Group Technology – Introduction - coding and classification system, Production Flow Analysis, Coding					
UNIT - IV AUTOMATED CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEM 9						
Fundamentals of NC Technology – Basic components of an NC System, NC Coordinate and Motion Control systems, Computer Numerical Control, Features of CNC, Machine Control Unit for CNC, CNC Software, DNC Machines, Application of NC machine tools Applications, Structure of CNC Machines, CNC Controllers, NC Part Programming, Computer-Assisted Part Programming. Features and Applications of CNC Turning Centre, CNC Milling Machine, CNC Turn-Mill Centre, CNC machining Centre, CNC Tooling system and Automatic Tool Changing System, Computer Aided Quality Control - contact, non contact inspection methods, Coordinate Measuring Machine CMM - Integration of CAQC with CAD / CAM.						
UNIT - V FLE	XIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS		9			
Introduction of FMS. Components of FMS, Type of FMS, Classification of FMS Configurations. FMS Planning, scheduling and control. Knowledge Based Scheduling, Applications and Benefits of FMS. Production Support Machines and Systems -Industrial Robots, Automated Material Handling, Automatic Guided Vehicles, Automated Storage and Retrieval system. Developments in Manufacturing Technologies- AI and Expert System, Agile manufacturing, Lean Manufacturing, Virtual Manufacturing, Simulation in Manufacturing – Factories of Future.						

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО				
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to					
1.	Classify the Production system and Automated Systems in Manufacturing	PO1, PO2, PO5				
2.	Discuss the various Components, Evolution, Network and Data base system for PO1, PO2, PO5					
3.	Acquire Process Planning, part coding and Group technology concept PO1, PO2, PO5					
4.	Get CNC machining and programming knowledge	PO1, PO2, PO5				
5.	Obtain Knowledge in Flexible Manufacturing.	PO1, PO2, PO5				
TEXT BOO	OK					
1.	KANT VAJPAYEE.S, Principles of Computer- Integrated Manufacturing; 1st ed. PHI					
2.	MIKELL P. GROOVER, Automation, Production Systems & CIM, 2 nd ed. PHI.					
3.	James A.Rehg, Henry W.Kraebber, Computer- Integrated Manufacturing, second Edition, Pearson Education.					
4.	P.N. Rao, CAD/CAM Principles and Applications Second Edition, TMH.					
REFERENCES						
1.	Radhakrishnan.P, Subramanyan. S, Raju.V, 'CAD/CAM/CIM', Second Edition, New Age International publishers,					
2.	Daniel Hunt.V., 'Computer Integrated Manufacturing Hand Book', Chapman & Hall,					
3.	Groover M.P, 'Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing', Prentice Hall of India,					
4.	Yorem Koren, 'Computer Control of Manufacturing System', Tata McGraw Hill,					
5.	Ranky Paul. G., 'Computer Integrated Manufacturing', Prentice Hall International,.					
6.	ROGER MANNAM, Computer Integrated Manufacturing from Concepts of Realization 1 st ed. Addison Wiley.					
7.	P. N. Rao, Computer Aided Manufacturing, TMH.					

Course T	Title ENGINEERING ECONOMICS Credite LTPC					
Course C	ode	BMEF188T20	Cleuits	3003		
Course Ca	tegory	HSMC				
		OBJECTIVES				
• To	underst	and about the basic principles and methodologies of economics	such as dem	nand-supply,		
gov	vernmen	t policies, taxes etc.				
• To	acquire	knowledge in public sector economics which includes labour mar	ket, banking	g, debts etc.		
• 10 • To	understa	and the importance of managerial economics and various forms o	f organizatio	ons.		
• 10 • To	know th	e importance of process planning and cost estimation in engineer	ing economi	ICS.		
	understa	and the procedure followed in economics of different machining c	perations.	Q		
UNII - I Decis Dein	-:1	d Mathadala and Francisco Demond (Consultant al asticitar of	2	9 Daliaian an d		
Applicatio	cipies ar	a Methodology of Economics. Demand/Supply – elasticity – C	overnment	Policies and		
GDP/GNI	P/NI/Di	sposable Income) and Identities for both closed and open econor	nies Aggre	vate demand		
and Suppl	v (IS/LN	1). Price Indices (WPI/CPI), Interest rates, Direct and Indirect Tax	(es.	Jure demand		
UNIT – II	<u> </u>			9		
Public Sec	tor Ecor	nomics -Welfare, Externalities, Labour Market. Components of	Monetary a	nd Financial		
System, Ce	entral Ba	nk -Monetary Aggregates; Commercial Banks & their functions; C	apital and D)ebt Markets.		
Monetary	and Fisc	al Policy Tools & their impact on the economy – Inflation and Phi	llips Curve.			
UNIT – II	ſ			9		
Elements of	of Busine	ess/Managerial Economics and forms of organizations. Cost & Co	ost Control ·	-Techniques,		
Types of o	Costs, L	ifecycle costs, Budgets, Break even Analysis, Capital Budgeting	z, Applicati	on of Linear		
Programm	ing. Inv	estment Analysis – NPV, ROI, IRR, Payback Period, Depreciatio	n, Time val	ue of money		
flow Final	nu iutur ncial Ca	e worth of cash flows). Dusiness Forecasting – Elementary techni	ques. Stater	nents – Cash		
UNIT - IV	7	se study metrica.		9		
Introductio	on- meth	nods of process planning-Drawing interpretation-Material evalu	ation – ster	s in process		
selection	Producti	on equipment and tooling selection Introduction to cost estimatio	n- importar	ice of costing		
and estimation	ation, m	ethods of costing, elements of cost estimation, types of estimate	s, estimatin	g procedure,		
estimation	of labor	cost, material cost, allocation of overhead charges, calculation of	depreciatior	n cost.		
UNIT - V 9						
Machining	g time e	stimation- importance of machine time calculation, machining	time for di	fferent lathe		
operations	, drilling	g and boring time calculations, Machining time calculation for M	filling, Shar	ing, Planing		
and Grinding Production costs- different production processes for different jobs, estimation of forging cost,						
estimation of weiging cost, estimation of foundry cost, estimation of machining cost.						
Upon com	nletion (of this course. Students should be able to		10		
Oponcom	Descri	be the role of economics in the decision-making process and r	perform			
1.	1. calculations in regard to interest formulas					
2.	Understand the Monetary and Fiscal Policy Tools PO1, PO4					
3.	Estim	ate the Present, annual and future worth comparisons for cash flo	ws	PO1, PO4		
4.	Explai	in the concept of process planning and cost estimation.		PO1, PO4		
5	Comp	ute the job order cost for different type of shop floor and to calcul	late the	PO1, PO4		
0.	machi	ning time for various machining operations.		r01, r04		

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Pannerselvam, R., Engineering Economics., Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited; 2nd
	Revised edition, 2013.
2.	Donald G. Newnan, Ted G. Eschenbach., Jerome P. Lavelle., Engineering Economic Analysis,
	Oxford University Press; 13th edition, 2017.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Leland Blank and Anthony Tarquin., Basics of Engineering Economy., McGraw-Hill Education;
	2 edition, 2013.
2.	Chan S. Park., Contemporary Engineering Economics, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2015.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES - I

Course Title FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS		LEMENT ANALYSIS	Credite	LTPC		
Course Code			Credits	3003		
Course Categor	7	PEC-I	•			
		OBJECTIVES				
 To appre 	ciate the use of	FEM to a range of Engineering Problems.				
 To impa 	t basic knowle	dge in finite element method				
 To provi 	de knowledge	in 1D elements				
 To provi 	de knowledge	in 2D elements				
 To provi 	de knowledge	on isoparametric elements and Numerical Integratior	n methods			
UNIT - I I	NTRODUCTI	ON		9		
Historical backg Gaussian elimit residual method	round – Matriz ation – Gover – Ritz method	c approach – Application to the continuum – Discreti ming equations for continuum – Classical Technique.	sation – Ma ues in FEM	trix algebra – [– Weighted		
UNIT - II C	NE DIMENSI	ONAL PROBLEMS		9		
Finite element r – Assembly of Applications to	nodeling – Coo stiffness matriz plane trusses.	rdinates and shape functions- Potential energy approx and load vector – Finite element equations –Qua	oach -Galar dratic shap	kin approach e functions -		
UNIT - III 7	WO DIMENS	IONAL CONTINUUM		9		
Introduction – Triangular elem Temperature eff	^r inite element ents – Elemen ects.	modelling – Scalar valued problem – Poisson equat t stiffness matrix – Force vector – Galarkin approa	tion -Laplac .ch - Stress	ce equation – calculation –		
UNIT - IV A	XISYMMETR	IC CONTINUUM		9		
Axisymmetric for temperature eff or external pres	rmulation – El ects – Stress c ure – Rotating	ement stiffness matrix and force vector – Galarkin app alculations – Boundary conditions –Applications to discs	proach –Bod cylinders u	y forces and nder internal		
UNIT – V ISO	PARAMETRIC	C ELEMENTS FOR TWO DIMENSIONAL CONTIN	JUUM	9		
The four node integration - Sti	quadrilateral - fness integration	Shape functions – Element stiffness matrix and for a Stress calculations – Four node quadrilateral for a	orce vector axisymmetr	- Numerical ic problems.		
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		PO		
Upon completion	Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to					
1. Ap	1.Apply the numerical methods to formulate the simple finite element problemsPO1, PO2, PO3					
2. Ap	2. Apply one dimensional finite element method to solve bar and truss type PO1, PO2, PO3					
3. Ap	3. Apply two-dimensional finite element method to plane stress and strain type PO1, PO2, PO3					
4. De usi	ermine temper ng one dimensi	ature distribution of one-dimensional heat transfer pr onal finite element	oblems	PO1, PO2, PO3		
5. Imj	element finite e	lement method using isoparametric elements		PO1, PO2, PO3		

TEXT BO	OK
1.	CHANDRUPATLA T.R., AND BELEGUNDU A.D., "Introduction to Finite Elements in
	Engineering", Pearson Education 2002, 3 rd Edition.
2.	DAVID V HUTTON "Fundamentals of Finite Element Analysis" 2004. Tata McGraw-Hill Int. Ed.
3.	RAO S.S., "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", Pergammon Press, 1989
REFEREN	CES
1.	LOGAN D.L., "A First course in the Finite Element Method", Third Edition, Thomson Learning,
	2002.
2.	ROBERT D.COOK., DAVID.S, MALKUCS MICHAEL E PLESHA, "Concepts and Applications
	of Finite Element Analysis" 4 Ed. Wiley, 2003.
3.	REDDY J.N., "An Introduction to Finite Element Method", McGraw-Hill International Student
	Edition, 1985
4.	O.C.ZIENKIEWICZ AND R.L.TAYLOR, "The Finite Element Methods, Vol.1", "The basic
	formulation and linear problems, Vol.1", Butterworth Heineman, 5th Edition, 2000.
5.	C. S. KRISHNAMOORTHY, Finite Element Analysis, TMH, 2007, 2 nd Edition.
6.	K. J. BATHE, Finite Element Procedures, PHI, 2006,
7.	DESAI ABEL, Introduction to Finite Element Method, CBS Publishers, 2005.
8.	S. M. MURIGENDRAPPA, Fundamental of Finite Element Method, Interline Publishing, 2006.

Course Title		FLUID POWE	UID POWER SYSTEMS LTPC					
Course Code	e		Cleuits	3003				
Course Catego	ory	PEC	-I					
			OBJECTIVES					
 To pro 	vide	student with kno	wledge on the application of fluid	power and	l about vari	ous types of		
hydrau	ilic p	umps.						
• To prov	vides	tudents with an u	nderstanding of the fluids and compo	onents utili	zed in mode	rn industrial		
fluid pe	ower	system.			1			
• To dev	circu	a measurable de	gree of competence in the design, c	onstruction	i and opera	tion of fluid		
To prov	vide s	students with kno	wledge on pneumatics and is applica	ations in in	dustries.			
To teac	ch the	students about t	ne various trouble shooting methods	s and appli	cations of hy	ydraulic and		
pneum	atic s	ystems.						
UNIT - I FLUI	ID PO	OWER PRINCIPI	ES AND HYDRAULIC PUMPS			9		
Introduction to	o Flu	id power- Advan	ages and Applications- Fluid power	systems -	Types of flu	ids –Pascal's		
Law and its ap	pplica	tion- Principles o	f flow, Pumping Theory - Pump Cla	ssification,	Constructio	on, Working,		
Design, Advai	ntage	s, Disadvantages	Performance, Selection criterion of	Linear, Ro	tary- Fixed a	and Variable		
displacement	pump	NS.						
UNIT - II HYI	DRA	ULIC ACTUATC	RS AND VALVES	<u>.</u>		9		
Hydraulic Act	uator	s: Linear and Rot	ary– Types and construction, Hydra	ulic cushio	ning - Hydr	aulic control		
valves: Directi	on co	ntrol, Flow contro	and Pressure control valves-1ypes,	Constructi	Power ANS	Symbols		
		arves – Types of a	ctuation, Reservons, Cymilder mount	ings, Fluid	TOWEI AINS	J Symbols.		
UNIT - III HY	(DRA	ULIC SYSTEMS		1		9		
Accumulators	-app	lication circuits, I	ntensifiers - application circuit, hydra	ulic circuit	s- Regenerat	ive, Counter		
Electro bydra	encin	g, Automatic Rec	procation, Synchronization, Speed of	Cylinder		of elements,		
LINIT - IV PN		ATIC SYSTEMS	Shiror by mill switch, Recipiocation	, Cymraer a	sequencing.	9		
Properties of a	ir P	orfoct Cas Laws	Compressors Filter Regulator Lub	ricator Mu	fflor Air co	9 ptrol Valvos		
Actuators Pne	111 – 1 211 ma	tic Circuits: Spee	control Quick exhaust Air-Qil-res	ervoir circi	iit Design o	of pneumatic		
circuit by casca	ade n	nethod.			and Designe	i priculture		
UNIT - V TRO	OUBI	LE SHOOTING A	ND APPLICATIONS			9		
Maintenance,	Troul	ole Shooting in H	draulic and Pneumatic systems. Des	ign of hydı	aulic circuit	s for Shaper,		
Milling, Grind	ling,F	ressing and Hyd	aulic lift-Conveyer feed system - Lo	w cost Aut	omation.	1 /		
CO	CO COURSE OUTCOMES PO							
Upon complet	ion o	f this course, Stuc	ents should be able to					
A A	cquii	e knowledge of	the working principles of fluid po	wer syster	ns and	PO1, PO2		
h h	hydraulic pumps.							
2. A	2. Acquire knowledge of the working principles of hydraulic actuators and control components							
3. U	3. Understand different types of hydraulic circuits and systems. PO1. PO2							
4. E:	xplai	n the working of	lifferent pneumatic circuits and syste	ems.		PO1, PO2		
_ St	umm	arize the various	roubleshooting methods and applica	tions of hy	draulic			
5. aı	nd pr	eumatic systems		J		r01, P02		

TEXT BOOK					
1.	Anthony Esposito, "Fluid Power with Applications", Prentice Hall, 2009.				
2.	Shanmugasundaram.K, "Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls", S Chand & Co, 2006.				
REFEREN	ICES				
1.	Majumdar, S.R., "Oil Hydraulics Systems- Principles and Maintenance", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2001				
2.	Majumdar, S.R., "Pneumatic Systems – Principles and Maintenance", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.				
3.	Dudelyt, A Pease and John J Pippenger, "Basic Fluid Power", Prentice Hall, 1987.				
4.	Srinivasan.R, "Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls", Vijay Nicole Imprints, 2008.				
5.	Joji.P, "Pneumatic Controls", John Wiley & Sons India, 2008				

Course Titl	e	PRODUCT	DESIGN ANI	D DEVELOPMENT		Creatite	LTPC
Course Cod	le					Creaits	3003
Course Cate	gory		PEC-I				
			0	BJECTIVES			
To teach	n the st	tudents about	the basic concep	ts of Product Design and Proce	ess D	evelopme	nt.
To expo	se the	students abo	ut concept genera	ation, selection and its testing fo	or pr	oduct dev	elopment.
To litera	ite var	ious parts of	product architect	ure and its importance in prod	uct d	esign and	development.
To expla	ain the	needs of var	ious tools in indu	strial design process.			
To teach develop	n the s ment.	tudents abou	t the design for m	nanufacturing and prototyping	tech	niques us	ed for product
UNIT – I IN	TROE	UCTION					9
Strategic imp process plar customer un process man	portan mer, (dersta ageme	ce of Produc Competitor a nding – invo nt and impro	t development - nd customer - l lve customer in vement.	integration of customer, desibehavior analysis. Understand development and managing	igner ding requi	, materia customer irements	supplier and - promoting Organization
UNIT – II C	ONCE	PT GENERA	TION, SELECTI	ONAND TESTING			9
Plan and esta and internal methodology performance	ablish ly - H 7 - ber – mar	product spec Explore syste nefits. Implic nufacturabilit	ifications. Task - matically - refle ations - Product y.	Structured approaches – clarif ct on the solutions and proc c change - variety - componer	ficati cesses nt sta	on – searc 5 – conce andardiza	h - externally pt selection – tion - product
UNIT – III I	PROD	UCT ARCHI	TECTURE				9
Product development management - establishing the architecture - creation- clustering- geometric layout development – Fundamental and incidental interactions – related system level design issues - secondary systems - architecture of the chunks - creating detailed interface specifications-Portfolio Architecture							
UNIT – IV I	NDU	STRIAL DES	IGN				9
Integrate pro product perf design proce industrial de	ocess c ormar ess – sign p	lesign - Mana nce and man investigation rocess.	iging costs - Robi afacturing proces of customer new	ust design - Integrating CAE, G sses electronically – Need for eds-conceptualization - refine	CAD indu emen	, CAM to strial des t - mana	ols-Simulating ign - impact - gement of the
UNIT – V D	ESIG	N FOR MAN	UFACTURINGA	AND PRODUCT DEVELOPM	ENT	,	9
Definition - I system comp Analysis.	Definition - Estimation of Manufacturing cost - reducing the component costs and assembly costs – Minimize system complexity - Prototype basics - Principles of prototyping - Planning for prototypes – Economic Analysis.						
CO			COURSE	OUTCOMES			РО
Upon comple	etion c	of this course,	Students should	be able to			
1.	Get fa Devel	miliarized a opment.	bout the basic c	concepts of Product Design a	nd I	Process	PO7, PO10, PO11, PO12
2.	Know	about the im	portance of conce	ept generation, selection and its	s test	ing.	PO7, PO10, PO11, PO12
3.	Get a	clear vision o	n product archite	cture.			PO7, PO10, PO11, PO12
4.	Under	stand about	various tools in ir	ndustrial design process.			PO7, PO10, PO11, PO12
5	PO11, PO12 Know about the prototyping techniques used for product development. PO7, PO10,						

TEXT BO	OK					
1.	Ulrich K.T. and Eppinger S.D., "Product Design and Development" Tata McGraw -Hill					
	International Editions, 1999.					
REFEREN	ICES					
1.	BelzA., 36-Hour Course: "Product Development" Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010.					
2.	Rosenthal S., "Effective Product Design and Development", Business One Orwin, Homewood,					
	1992, ISBN 1-55623-603-4.					
3.	Pugh S.," Total Design -Integrated Methods for successful Product Engineering", Addison					
	Wesley Publishing, 1991, ISBN 0-202-41639-5.					
Course Title	e	3D PRINTING	Carlin	LTPC		
---	--	--	-------------------------------	---------------------	--	--
Course Cod	le		Credits	3003		
Course Categ	gory	PEC-I				
		OBJECTIVES				
• To de	evelop	CAD models for 3D printing.				
To im	nport a	nd export CAD data and generate. STL file.				
To sel	lect a s	pecific material for the given application.				
To sel	lect a 3	BD printing process for an application.				
To pro	oduce	a product using 3D printing or Additive Manufacturing (AM).				
UNIT – I: 3D) PRIN	TING (ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING)		9		
Introduction, Applications.	, Proc	ess, Classification, Advantages, Additive V/s Conventional M	lanufacturin	g processes,		
UNIT – II: C.	AD FO	OR ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING		9		
CAD Data for	ormats	Data translation, Data loss, STL format.				
UNIT – III: A	ADDI	FIVE MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES		9		
Stereo- Litho Selection for HealthCare, I	Stereo- Lithography, LOM, FDM, SLS, SLM, Binder Jet technology. Process, Process parameter, Process Selection for various applications. Additive Manufacturing Application Domains: Aerospace, Electronics, HealthCare Defence Automotive Construction Food Processing Machine Tools					
UNIT – IV: N	MATE	RIALS		9		
Polymers, M Powder Prep	letals, aratio	Non-Metals, Ceramics. Various forms of raw material – Liquin n and their desired properties. Polymers and their properties. Su	id, Solid, Wi pport Materi	ire, Powder; als		
UNIT - V: ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT AND POST PROCESSING 9						
Process ed Governin Common Process d Post proc Product q Inspection Defects an	Process equipment- design and process parameters Governing bonding mechanism Common faults and troubleshooting Process design Post processing: requirement and techniques Product quality Inspection and testing Defocts and their causes					
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО		
Upon comple	etion c	f this course, Students should be able to				
1. l	Devel	op CAD models for 3D printing.]	PO3, PO5		
2. l	Impor	t and Export CAD data and generate . STL file.]	PO3, PO5		
3. 5	Select	a specific material for the given application.]	PO3, PO5		
4. 5	Select	a 3D printing process for an application.]	PO3, PO5		
5. I	Produ	ce a product using 3D Printing or Additive Manufacturing (AM).	.]	PO3, PO5		

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	Andreas Gebhardt and Jan-Steffen Hötter "Additive Manufacturing: 3D Printing for Prototyping
	and Manufacturing", Hanser publications, United States, 2015, ISBN: 978-1-56990-582-1.
2.	Ian Gibson, David W. Rosen and Brent Stucker "Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid
	Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing", 2 nd edition, Springer., United States, 2015, ISBN-
	13: 978-1493921126.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Khanna Editorial, "3D Printing and Design", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
2.	CK Chua, Kah Fai Leong, "3D Printing and Rapid Prototyping- Principles and Applications",
	World Scientific, 2017.
3.	J.D. Majumdar and I. Manna, "Laser-Assisted Fabrication of Materials", Springer Series
	inMaterial Science, 2013.
4.	L. Lu, J. Fuh and Y.S. Wong, "Laser-Induced Materials and Processes for Rapid Prototyping",
	Kulwer Academic Press, 2001.
5.	Zhiqiang Fan And Frank Liou, "Numerical Modelling of the Additive Manufacturing
	(AM)Processes of Titanium Alloy", InTech, 2012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES - II

Course Title	REFRIGERA	FION AND AIR CONDITI	ONING	Credito	LTPC
Course Code				Credits	3003
Course Category	PI	C-II			
		OBJECTIVES			
• To learn the	concepts of refr	igeration & its related cycles.			
• To learn the	concepts of ref	igeration systems and the mec	nanisms of refrige	ration equipi	nents.
• To analyze	the principles of	other refrigeration systems.			
• To apply th	e concepts of the	ermodynamics to air conditioni	ng.		
• To analyze	the principles of	air conditioning equipments.			
UNIT - I INTROE	UCTION				9
Introduction to R properties - Classif	efrigeration - U ication - Nomer	nit of Refrigeration and C.C clature - ODP & GWP.).P.– Ideal cycles	- Refrigeran	ts Desirable
UNIT - II VAPOU	JR COMPRESS	ION REFRIGERATION SYST	EM		9
Vapor compression cycle: p-h and T-s diagrams - deviations from theoretical cycle – subcooling and super heating- effects of condenser and evaporator pressure on COP- multi pressure system - low temperature refrigeration - Cascade systems – problems. Equipments: Type of Compressors, Condensers, Expansion devices Evaporators (Elementary treatment)					
UNIT - III OTHER REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS9					
Working principles of Vapour absorption systems and adsorption cooling systems – Steam jet refrigeration- Thermoelectric refrigeration- Air refrigeration - Magnetic - Vortex and Pulse tube refrigeration systems.					
UNIT - IV PSYCE	IROMETRIC P	ROPERTIES AND PROCESSE	S		9
Fundamental prop room sensible heat factor governing op	Fundamental properties of psychrometry - Use of psychometric chart, psychometric processes, grand and room sensible heat factor, by pass factor, requirements of comfort air conditioning, comfort and comfort chart, factor governing optimum effective temperature recommended design conditions, ventilation standards.				
UNIT – V AIR CO	NDITIONING	SYSTEMS AND LOAD ESTIN	MATION		9
Air conditioning loads: Outside and inside design conditions; Heat transfer through structure, Solar radiation, Electrical appliances, Infiltration and ventilation, internal heat load; Apparatus selection; fresh air load, human comfort & IAQ principles, effective temperature & chart, calculation of summer & winter air conditioning load; Classifications, Layout of plants; Air distribution system; Filters; Air Conditioning Systems with Controls: Temperature, Pressure and Humidity sensors, Actuators & Safety controls					

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО				
Upon com	Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to					
		PO1, PO2,				
1.	Explain the basic concepts of refrigeration.	PO3, PO6,				
		PO10, P12				
		PO1, PO2,				
2.	Explain the vapor compression refrigeration systems and to solve problems	PO3, PO6,				
		PO10, P12				
		PO1, PO2,				
3.	Discuss the various types of refrigeration systems	PO3, PO6,				
		PO10, P12				
		PO1, PO2,				
4.	Calculate the psychrometric properties and its use in psychrometric processes	PO3, PO6,				
		PO10, P12				
_		PO1, PO2,				
5.	Explain the concepts of air conditioning and to solve problems	PO3, PO6,				
		PO10, P12				
TEXT BOO	JK					
1.	Arora, C.P., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", 3rd edition, McGraw Hill, New	Delhi, 2017.				
2.	P.L BALLANY, "Refrigeration and Air conditioning" Khanna Publishers, 1972					
REFEREN	CES					
1	ARORA S.C AND DOMKUNDWAR S, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning, Dhanp	oat Rai and Sons				
1.	Publishers, 2007.					
2.	MANOHAR PRASAD, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Wiley Eastern Ltd,	2015				
3.	Jones W.P., "Air conditioning engineering", 5th edition, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007.					
4.	Roy J. Dossat, "Principles of Refrigeration", 4th edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2	011.				
F	Stoecker, W.F. and Jones J. W., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata McGraw Hill,					
5.	2 nd Edition, New Delhi, 2014.					

Course Ti	itle	INTERNA	L COMBU	JSTION	ENGINES	1	Cradita	LTPC
Course Co	ode						Cleuits	3003
Course Category			PEC-II					
				OBJE	CTIVES			
• To u SI er	nderstaı ıgines	nd fuel suppl	y system ar	nd combus	tion phenor	mena with differen	t combustion	n chambers of
• To u prine	understa ciples of	nd the fuel CI engines	spray stru	cture and	air mover	nents and super o	charging, tu	rbo charging
• To u	ndersta	nd the polluta	ant formatio	on and em	ission contr	colling methods in	IC engines	
• To u	ndersta	nd the function	ons of differ	rent sensor	rs and Engi	ne management sy	stems	
• To k	now the	recent trend	s in the dev	elopment	of fuel supp	ply and ignition me	ethods in IC	engines
UNIT - I S	PARK I	GNITION E	NGINES					9
Air-fuel m abnormal c	ixture r combust	equirements ion – factors	 feedback affecting kr 	: control ii 10ck – shaj	n carbureto pe of combu	rs – petrol injections – petrol injection chambers in	on systems - SI engines.	- normal and
UNIT - II	COMPR	ESSION IG	NITION EN	NGINES				9
Normal an - air move Supercharg	d abnor ments ii ging in I	mal combust n CI engines C engines.	ion in CI er - fuel spra	ngines, dire y structure	ect and ind e, spray ger	irect ignition systemeration and evapo	ms, combust pration – turl	ion chambers 00 charging –
UNIT - III	POLLU	TANT FORM	MATION A	ND CON	TROL			9
Pollutants emission - measureme	from IC - metho ents of e	c engines – f od of contro mission and	formation of lling emiss driving cyc	of NO _x , C ions Cata les.	O and hyd lytic conve	rocarbon, emission ertors and particu	n mechanisr late traps –	n, particulate methods of
UNIT- IV	ENGIN	E ELECTRO	NICS					9
Introduction Temperatu	on – Eng ire sensc	gine manager or –Air flow s	nent syster ensor – O ₂ s	ns – positi sensor – ty	on displace pes.	ement and speed s	ensor – pres	sure sensor –
UNIT - V I	RECEN	T TRENDS I	N IC ENGI	NES	•			9
Stratified of gasoline en vehicles.	Stratified charge spark ignition engine – lean burn engines, dual fuel engine – multi point fuel injection gasoline engine – homogeneous charge compression ignition engines – plasma ignition, electric /hybrid vehicles.							
CO			CO	URSE OU	TCOMES			РО
Upon com	pletion o	of this course,	, Students s	hould be a	able to			
1.	Explai engine	in the princip es	oles of fuel s	supply sys	stem and co	mbustion mechani	sm in SI	PO1
2.	Exami	ine the air flow	w movemer	nts in vario	ous combust	tion chambers of Cl	engines	PO1, PO2
3.	Analy engine	ze the emissi es	on mechan	ism and co	ontrolling n	nethods of pollutar	nts in IC	PO2, PO7
4.	Under	rstand the rol	e of engine	managem	ent systems	s and sensors.		PO1
5.	Gain l	knowledge al	oout the rec	ent trends	in the engi	ne development.		PO1, PO5

TEXT BO	OK
1.	GANESAN. V. Internal Combustion Engines, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012, 4th Edition.
2.	GILL SMITH & ZURICH, Fundamentals of IC Engines. Oxford and IBH publication Co,1999.
3.	JOHN B. HEYWOOD, Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals, McGraw Hill, Ist edition, 1999
REFEREN	ICES
1.	DOMKUNDWAR V.M, Internal Combustion Engines, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2018
2.	P. L. Ballaney, Internal Combustion Engines, Khanna Publishers, 2006, 6th Edition.
3.	MATHUR R.B AND SHARMA. R.B, Internal Combustion Engines, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2016

Course Title		TURBO MACHINES	Carlin	LTPC		
Course Code			Credits	3003		
Course Catego	ry	PEC-II				
		OBJECTIVES				
• To 1	ınd	erstand the fundamental concepts of turbo machines.				
• To]	ear	n the velocity triangle & design concept of centrifugal fan & blowe	er.			
• To]	ear	n the velocity triangle & design concept of centrifugal compressor				
• To]	ear	n the velocity triangle & design concept of axial compressor.				
• To]	ear	n the velocity triangle & design concept of axial & radial turbines.				
UNIT - I BASI	CC	ONCEPT OF TURBO MACHINES		9		
transfer. Losse reheat, preheat and drag coeff loss with incid	s – Ae icie: ence	Total-to-total efficiency, total to static efficiency, infinitesimal sero-foil section, cascading of compressor and turbine blades, energent for compressor and turbine blades, variation of lift, deflection e.	tage efficie gy transfer and stagna	ency, effect of in terms of lift ation pressure		
UNIT - II CEN	TR	IFUGAL FANS AND BLOWERS		9		
Types, stage characteristics	and cur	design parameters, flow analysis in impeller blades, volutives and selection, fan drives and fan noise.	e and diff	users, losses,		
UNIT - III CEI	ILI	RIFUGAL COMPRESSOR		9		
Construction d	Construction details, types, impeller flow losses, slip factor, diffuser analysis, losses and performance curves.					
UNIT - IV AXIAL FLOW COMPRESSOR 9						
Stage velocity triangle, enthalpy-entropy diagram, stage losses and efficiency, workdone factor, simple stage design problems and performance characteristics						
UNIT -V AXIA	LA	AND RADIAL FLOW TURBINES		9		
Stage velocity performance cl	dia nara	agrams, reaction stages, losses and coefficients blade design cteristics.	principles	, testing and		
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО		
Upon complet	on	of this course, Students should be able to				
1. C	mp	oute the energy transfer and energy transformation in turbomachi	nes	PO1, PO2		
2. A	naly	se the design of centrifugal fans & blowers		PO2		
3. A	naly	se the design of centrifugal compressor		PO2		
4. A	naly	se the design of axial compressor		PO2		
5. A	naly	se the design of centrifugal & axial flow turbines.		PO2		

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	S.M YAHYA, Fundamentals of Compressible flow with Aircraft and Rocket Propulsion, New
	Age International, 6th Edition, 2018.
2.	GANESAN. V, Gas Turbines, Tata McGraw Hill, 3 rd edition, 2017
3.	SHEPERD DG. Theory of Turbo machines, McMillan, 1969
REFEREN	ICES
1.	JOHN D.ANDERSON Jr. Introduction to Flight, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill ISE 2011.
2.	ALAN J. CHAPMAN, WILLIAM.F.WALKER, HOLT, Introduction to gas dynamics, Rineharl
	and winston, 1971
3.	Dr.SL. SOMASUNDRAM, Gas dynamics and jet propulsion. New Age International (P) Limited,
	Publishers; First edition (2008).
4.	A.H.CHURCH ND.JAGDISH LAL, Centrifugal Pumps and Blower, Metropolitan Book Co. PVT
	Ltd. ND 1973.
5.	COHEN H. REC ROGERS & SRAVANAMUTOO, Gas Turbine Theory, Addison Wiley, 6th
	Edition, 2008.
6.	KADAMBHI V. MANOHAR PRASAD, Introduction to Energy Conversions, Vol - III, Turbo
	machines, Wiley Eastern, 2011.
7.	JAGDISHLAL, Centrifugal Pumps and Blowers, Metropolitan Press (P) Ltd., 1973

Course Title	ENERGY	CONSERVATION IN	N INDUSTRIES	Cradita	LTPC
Course Code				Cleans	3003
Course Category		PEC-II			
		OBJECT	FIVES		
To underst transporta	tand the con tion, agricult	cepts of thermodynam aral and industrial secto	ic limitations and energy co ors.	onservation	in domestic,
• To unders turbines.	tand the met	hodology of improving	g the boiler performance and	l energy cor	servation in
To learn cogenerati	the heat ex on schemes.	changer systems, heat	exchange networking, wa	aste heat re	covery and
To learn t	he concepts o	f energy conservation in	n various industries and their	case studies	3.
• To learn th	e concepts of	economic analysis of e	nergy and energy auditing.		
UNIT - I CONCE	PT OF ENER	GY CONSERVATION			9
Sankey diagram – availability analys domestic, transpor studies.	thermodynar is of various tation, agricu	hermodynamics proces iltural and industrial s	second laws of thermodyna ses/devices/cycles. Need fo ectors – Lighting and HVA	mics of ener r energy cor C systems –	gy transfer – iservation in simple case
UNIT - II THERM	AL ENERGY	CONSERVATION			9
the boiler perform for maintenance o flash steam – air ai	ns and proces ance – steam f correct pres nd gas remov	turbine and distribution sure, temperature and al – thermal insulation.	ncy – boller performance – mo n systems: energy conservatic quality of steam – condensat	ethodology (on in turbine re recovery -	s – necessity - recovery of
UNIT - III HEAT	EXCHANGE	R SYSTEMS			9
Recuperative and systems – heat pu pinch analysis – cogeneration scher	regenerative mps - heat p target setting nes.	heat exchangers – com ipes – heat recovery fro ;, problem table appro	pact heat exchangers – fluid om industrial processes. heat oach, composite curves – w	lized bed he exchange n vaste heat re	eat exchange etworking – ecovery and
UNIT - IV ENER	GY CONSER	VATION IN INDUST	RIES		9
Energy conservati emergency DG set studies for energy processing, refiner	Energy conservation in pumps, fans, compressed air systems, refrigeration & air conditioning systems, emergency DG sets, illumination, electrical motors – energy efficient motors and variable speed motors. Case studies for energy conservation in various industries such as cement, iron and steel, glass, fertilizer, food processing, refinery etc.				
UNIT - V CONCI	EPT OF ENE	RGY MANAGEMENT			9
Energy demand and supply – Economic analysis of energy options – Duties of energy managers. Energy auditing: definition, necessity and types. Understanding energy costs – bench marking – energy performance – matching energy use to requirement – maximizing system efficiencies – optimizing the input energy requirements. Fuels and energy: supplementing and substitution – energy audit instruments – energy economics: discount rate, pay back period, internal rate of return, life cycle costing – energy conservation systems analysis for safety, health and pollution.					
systems analysis for safety, health and pollution.					

CO	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon com	Upon completion of this course, Students should be able to				
1.	Apply availability analysis of various thermodynamics processes, devices and cycles and explain the energy conservation in domestic, transportation, agricultural and industrial sectors.	PO1, PO2			
2.	Apply the methodology of improving the boiler performance, steam turbine and distribution systems: explain the energy conservation in turbines.	PO1, PO2			
3.	Explain the concepts of heat exchanger systems, heat pumps, heat pipes and heat recovery from industrial processes and apply the heat exchange networking, waste heat recovery and cogeneration schemes.	PO2, PO3			
4.	Explain the energy conservation in pumps, fans, compressed air systems, refrigeration & air conditioning systems, emergency DG sets, illumination, electrical motors, energy efficient motors and variable speed motors.	PO2, PO3			
5.	Apply economic analysis of energy, energy auditing, explain the energy conservation systems analysis for safety, health and pollution.	PO2, PO3			
TEXT BOO	OK				
1.	Patrick, D. and Fardo, S. W., Energy conservation and Management, Prentice-Ha	all Inc., 1990			
2.	Witte, Larry C., Industrial energy management and utilization, Hemisph Washington, 1988	nere publishers,			
3.	Tyagi, A. K., Handbook of energy audits and management, TERI PCRA Booklet	S.			
REFEREN	CES				
1.	Thipse, S.S., Energy conservation and management, Alpha Science Internation	nal Ltd., 2014			
2.	Frank Kreith and Yogi Goswami, D., Energy Management and Conservation F Press, 2008.	Hand Book, CRC			

Course Titl	le	GAS DYNAMICS & JET PROPULSION	Credite	LTPC		
Course Coo	de		Credits	3003		
Course Cate	egory	PEC-II				
		OBJECTIVES				
• To u throu	nderst ugh vai	and the basic difference between incompressible flow and com- riable area ducts.	pressible flo	ow and flow		
To ui	ndersta	nd the flow through constant area Ducts.				
To ui	ndersta	nd the phenomenon of shock waves and its effect on flow.				
• To ga	ain the	basic knowledge about jet propulsion				
To ga	ain the	basic knowledge and rocket propulsion.				
UNIT – I				9		
BASIC CON flows - Stagr flow through	ICEPTS nation s h varia	5 AND ISENTROPIC FLOWS - Energy and momentum equation states, Mach waves and Mach cone - Effect of Mach number on co ble area ducts - Nozzle and Diffusers - Use of Gas tables.	ons of comp mpressibility	ressible fluid y - Isentropic		
UNIT – II				9		
FLOW THRO (Fanno flow)	OUGH) - Vari	DUCTS - Flow through constant area ducts with heat transfer (Ra ation of flow properties - Use of tables and charts - Generalized g	yleigh flow) as dynamics	and Friction		
UNIT - III 9						
NORMAL AND OBLIQUE SHOCKS - Governing equations - Variation of flow parameters across the normal and oblique shocks - Prandtl - Meyer relations - Use of table and charts - Applications.						
UNIT – IV	UNIT - IV 9					
JET PROPUT Operation pr turbo prop e	JET PROPULSION - Theory of jet propulsion - Thrust equation - Thrust power and propulsive efficiency - Operation principle, cycle analysis and use of stagnation state performance of ram jet, turbojet, turbofan & turbo prop engines - Aircraft combustors					
UNIT – V				9		
SPACE PRC propulsion -	SPACE PROPULSION - Types of rocket engines - Propellants - Ignition and combustion - Theory of rocket propulsion - Performance study - Staging - Terminal and characteristic velocity - Applications - Space flights.					
CO		COURSE OUTCOMES		РО		
Upon compl	letion c	f this course, Students should be able to				
1.	Apply	the concept of compressible flows in variable area ducts.		PO1, PO2		
2.	Apply	the concept of compressible flows in constant area ducts.		PO1, PO2		
3.	Exami	ne the effect of compression and expansion waves in compressible	le flow.	PO2, PO3		
4.	Use th	e concept of gas dynamics in Jet Propulsion.		PO3, PO4		
5.	Apply	the concept of gas dynamics in Space Propulsion.		PO3, PO4		

TEXT BO	OK
1.	S.M. Yahya, " Fundamentals of Compressible Flow ", New Age International (P)Limited, New
	Delhi, 2018.
2.	Anderson, J.D., "Modern Compressible flow", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.
REFEREN	CES
1.	Cohen. H., G.E.C. Rogers and Saravanamutto, "Gas Turbine Theory", Longman Group Ltd.,2001.
2.	Ganesan. V., "Gas Turbines", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2017.
3.	Shapiro. A.H.," Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Fluid Flow", John wiley, New
	York, 1977.
4.	Sutton. G.P., "Rocket Propulsion Elements", John wiley, New York, 7thEdition. 2017
5.	Zucrow. N.J., "Principles of Jet Propulsion and Gas Turbines", John Wiley, New York.
6.	E. Radhakrishnan, Gas Dynamics, PHI, 6thEdition. 2017.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES - III

Course Title	tle DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING		LTPC
Course Code		Credits	3003
Course Category	PEC-III		
	OBJECTIVES		
• To underst	and the principles of design such that the manufacturing of the pr	oduct is pos	sible.
To educate using diffe	students on various design aspects to be considered for manufact rent processes.	uring the pr	oducts
 To provide manufactu 	the students with knowledge to perform designing of component re ability	s considerin	g
To develop	the ability to design casting and weld structures.		
To develop	the ability to use principles of design for assembly		
UNIT – I MANUI	ACTURING METHODOLOGY AND PROCESSES		9
Methodologies ar Taguchi method, group Technolog development of m ease of fabrication	d tools, design axioms, design for assembly and evaluation, minor obustness assessment, manufacturing process rules, designer's to r, failure mode effect analysis, Value analysis, Design for mini- odular design, minimizing part variations, design of parts to be mu . Poke Yoke principles.	nimum part ool kit, Com imum numb Ilti-functiona	assessment, puter Aided per of parts, al, multi-use,
UNIT - II GEON	ETRIC ANALYSIS		9
Surface finish, review of relationship between attainable tolerance grades and different machining processes, part features-feature of size-control from-placement material condition – MMC – LMC.			
UNIT - III FORM	I DESIGN OF CASTINGS AND WELDMENTS		9
Redesign of castir members by weld	gs based on parting line considerations, minimizing core require ed structure, use of welding symbols.	ements, rede	signing cast
UNIT - IV MECI	IANICAL ASSEMBLY		9
Selective assembly, deciding the number of groups, control of axial play, examples, Grouped datum systems , different types, geometric analysis and applications, design features to facilitate automated assembly, Assembly analysis worst case Arithmetic method, Monte -Carlo method.			
UNIT - V TRUE	POSITION THEORY		9
Virtual size concept, floating and fixed fasteners, projected tolerance zone, assembly with gasket, zero true position tolerance, functional gauges, paper layout gauging, examples. Operation sequence for typical shaft type of components. Preparation of process drawings for different operations, tolerance worksheets and centrality analysis, examples.			
centrality analysis	examples.		ksheets and
CO	COURSE OUTCOMES		PO PO
CO Upon completion	COURSE OUTCOMES of this course, Students should be able to		PO
COUpon completion1.Under	COURSE OUTCOMES of this course, Students should be able to rstand the concept of mass customization and product family desi	gn;	PO1, PO2
COUpon completion1.Under2.Appl	COURSE OUTCOMES of this course, Students should be able to rstand the concept of mass customization and product family desi v appropriate methods to achieve quality in product design;	gn;	PO1, PO2 PO1, PO2
COUpon completion1.Under2.Appl3.Analysis	COURSE OUTCOMES of this course, Students should be able to rstand the concept of mass customization and product family desi <i>appropriate</i> methods to achieve quality in product design; rze product design for assembly, manufacturing, and end-of-life is retand how global environmental requirements affect product design	gn;	PO1, PO2 PO1, PO2 PO1, PO2 PO1, PO2 PO1, PO2

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	Harry pack, "Designing for Manufacture", Pitman Publications, 1983.
2.	Matousek, "Engineering Design, - A Systematic Approach" - Blackie & Son Ltd, London, 1974
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Spotts M.F. "Dimensioning and Tolerance for Quantity Production, Prentice Hall Inc. 1983.
2.	Oliver R. Wade, "Tolerance Control in Design and Manufacturing ". Industrial Press Inc. New York Publications. 1967.
3.	James G. Bralla. "Hand Book of Product Design for Manufacturing". Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1983.
4.	Trucks H.E. "Design for Economic Production". Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Michigan, 2 nd edition, 1987.

Course Title	THEORY OF METAL FORMING	Cradita	LTPC	
Course Code		Cleuits	3003	
Course Category PEC-III				
	OBJECTIVES			
To underst	and the basic concepts of plasticity			
To educate	students on various mechanical testing			
To provide	the students with knowledge on metal forming			
To underst	and the sheet metal forming			
To develop	the special forming process			
UNIT-I THEC	ORY OF PLASTICITY		9	
Theory of plastic d tensor – Yield crite	eformation – Engineering stress and strain relationship – Strain ra eria – Plastic stress strain relationship – Plastic work – Plastic aniso	te – Stress te otropy.	nsor – Strain	
UNIT - II CO	NSTITUTIVE RELATIONSHIPS AND INSTABILITY		9	
Uniaxial tension test – Mechanical properties – Work hardening, Compression test, bulge test, plane strain compression, plastic instability in uniaxial tension stress, plastic instability in biaxial tension stress – Material models – Elasto plasticity, Rigid plasticity, visco plasticity.				
UNIT - III AN	UNIT - IIIANALYSIS OF METAL FORMING9			
Slab analysis – Slip line method, upper bound solutions, numerical methods, contact problems, effect of friction, thermo elastic- analysis of forging, rolling, extrusion and wire drawing processes – forming load – Net and near net shape forming – Cold and hot forging.				
UNIT- IVSHEET METAL FORMING9				
Sheet Metal Forming methods – Bending – Drawing – Deep Drawing – Stretch forming – Formability and workability – Forming limit diagram – Analysis of Sheet metal forming – HERF Techniques – Principles and process parameters – Superplastic forming.				
UNIT - V SPI	ECIAL METAL FORMING PROCESSES		9	
Orbital forging, Isothermal forging, Warm forging, Hot and Cold isotrophical pressing, high speed extrusion, rubber pad forming, micro blanking – Overview of Powder Metal Techniques – Powder rolling.				
СО	COURSE OUTCOMES		РО	
Upon completion	of this course, Students should be able to			
1. Unde	rstand the concept of plasticity	· · · ·	PO1, PO2	
2. Devel	op ideas on various mechanical testing		PO1, PO2	
3. Unde	rstand the concept of metal forming		PO1, PO2	
4. Unde	rstand the sheet metal forming process		PO1, PO2	
5. Unde	rstand the recent trends in special metal forming		PO1, PO2	

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Dieter G.E, "Mechanical Metallurgy" Mc Graw – Hill Co. S1. Edition 1995
2.	Surender Kumar, "Technology of Metal Forming Processes", PHI, New Delhi, 2008.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Nagpal G.R "Metal Forming Process", Kanna Pub, New Delhi – 2000.
2.	Wagoner, R.H and Chenot, JJ Metal Forming Analysis, Cambridge University Press,2002.
3.	Slater, R.A.C., Engineering Plasticity – Theory and Applications to Metal Forming, John Wiely and
	Sons, 1987.
4.	Shiro Kobayshi, Altan. T, Metal Forming and Finite Element Method, Oxford University Press,
	1989.
5.	Hosford, W.F and Caddell, R.M., Metal Forming Mechanics and Metallurgy, Prentice Hall
	Eaglewood Cliffs, 1993.
6.	Narayanaswamy. R, Theory of Metal Forming and Plasticity Narosa Publishers, 1999.
7.	Kurt Lange, "Handbook of Metal Forming", Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Michigan,
	USA, 1988.
8.	Avitzur, "Metal Forming - Process and Analysis", Tata McGraw-Hill Co., New Delhi,

Course Title		DIGITAL MANUFACTURING		Cradita	LTPC
Course Code				Cleans	3003
Course Category		PCE-III			
		OBJECT	ΓIVES		
To develop	o ideas on dig	ital manufacturing.			
To import	and export C.	AD data and generate .s	tl file.		
• To gain kr	lowledge on r	everse engineering for tl	he given application.		
• To gain kr	owledge on v	irtual manufacturing.			
To develop	o knowledge o	on IoT.			
UNIT – I INTRO	DUCTION T	O DIGITAL MANUFA	CTURING		9
Definition of digit	al manufactu	ring, Operation Mode ar	nd Architecture of Digital Ma	nufacturing	System.
UNIT – II CAD/	CAM				9
Design process and role of CAD, Types and applications of design models, Three dimensional modeling schemes, Wire frames and surface representation schemes, Solid modeling - Parametric modeling, Assembly modeling. Component modeling, Machine and tool selection, Defining process and parameters, Tool path generation, Simulation, Post processing.					
UNIT – III REVE	ERSE ENGIN	EERING AND CONCE	PT MODELERS		9
Need, Reverse engineering process, Reverse engineering hardware and software, Geometric model development. Introduction to concept modelers, Principle, Thermo jet printer, Sander's model market, 3-D printer, GenisysXs printer, JP system 5, object quadra system-Rapid proto typing.					
UNIT – IV DIGI	TAL FACTO	RY, VIRTUAL MANUF	ACTURING AND PLM		9
Introduction, Scope, Methods and tools used in virtual manufacturing, benefits. virtual factory simulation. Introduction to Product Life Cycle Management, Types of Product Data, PLM systems, Features of PLM System, System architecture, Product information models, Functionality of the PLM Systems.					
UNIT – V INTER	RNET OF TH	NGS			9
Introduction to Internet of Things, Applications, IOT data management requirements, Architecture of IOT, Technological challenges, RFID and the Electronic Product Code (EPC) network, the web of things, Issues in implementing IOT.					
TUTORIALSESS	ION: 3D Mod	eling of Engineering con	nponents and assemblies in C	AD software	e, Machining
	CAN Software		COMES		PO
Upon completion	of this course	Students should be abl	e to		10
1. Deve	lop ideas on c	ligital manufacturing.			PO1, PO5
2. Impo	ort and export	CAD data and generate	e .stl file.		PO1, PO5
3. Gain	knowledge or	n reverse engineering fo	or the given application.		
	0	0 0	0 11	· · ·	PO1, PO5
4. Gain	knowledge or	n virtual manufacturing		·	PO1, PO5 PO1, PO5

TEXT BO	OK
1.	Ibrahim Zeid and Sivasubramanian R, "CAD/CAM - Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill
	Education, 2011.
2.	Vinesh Raja and Kiran J Fernandes, "Reverse Engineering- An Industrial Perspective", Springer-
	Verlag, 2008
3.	Pham D T and Dimov S S, "Rapid Manufacturing: The Technologies and Applications of Rapid
	Prototyping", Springer-Verlag, 2001.
4.	Adrian McEwan and Hakim Cassimally, "Designing the internet of things", Wiley, 2013.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Gerard Jounghyun Kim, "Designing Virtual Systems: The Structured Approach", Springer, 2005.
2.	Antti Saaksvuori and AnselmiImmonen, "Product Lifecycle Management", Springer, 2004.

Course Title	COMPOSITE MATERIALS		LTPC		
Course Code				Credits	3003
Course Category		PEC-III			
		Ol	BJECTIVES		
• To learn about the fundamentals, classifications and need for composite materials.					
To know at	out the vario	is manufacturing	methods of polymer matrix comp	osites.	
• To learn ab	out the prope	rties and various	processing techniques of metal ma	trix composi	tes.
 To learn about the properties, classifications and production methods of ceramic composites. 					
 To know ab 	out the adva	nces in composite	materials and testing procedures.		
UNIT – I					9
INTRODUCTION composites – Matr composites (CMC Applications and a	TO COMPO ix-Polymer n) – Reinforc dvantages of	TTES - need for o atrix composites ment – Particle various types of o	composites – Enhancement of pro (PMC), Metal matrix composites reinforced composites, Fibre re composites.	perties - clas (MMC), Cer inforced pla	ssification of amic matrix astics (FRP).
UNIT - II					9
POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES - Polymer matrix resins – Thermosetting resins, thermoplastic resins – Reinforcement fibres – Rovings – Woven fabrics – Non woven random mats – various types of fibres. PMC processes - Hand layup, Spray layup processes – Vacuum bagging – Compression moulding – Reinforced Reaction injection moulding - Resin transfer moulding – Pultrusion – Filament winding – Injection moulding.					
UNIT – III					9
METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES - Characteristics of MMC, Various types of Metal matrix composites, Alloy vs. MMC, Advantages of MMC, Limitations of MMC, Metal Matrix, Reinforcements – particles – fibres. Effect of reinforcem ent - Volume fraction – Rule of mixtures. Processing of MMC – Powder metallurgy process - diffusion bonding – stir casting – squeeze casting.					
UNIT - IV 9					
CERAMIC MATRIX COMPOSITES - Engineering ceramic materials – properties – advantages – limitations – Monolithic ceramics - Need for CMC – Ceramic matrix- Various types of Ceramic Matrix composites- oxide ceramics – non oxide ceramics – aluminium oxide – silicon nitride – reinforcements – particles- fibres- whiskers Sintering - Hot pressing – Cold isostatic pressing (CIPing) – Hot isostatic pressing (HIPing)					
UNIT – V					9
ADVANCES IN COMPOSITES - Carbon / Carbon composites - Advantages of carbon matrix - limitations of carbon matrix. Carbon fibre - chemical vapour deposition of carbon on carbon fibre preform, Sol gel technique. Composites for aerospace applications - Introduction to Nano composite. Various testing procedures for composite materials -Eco-friendly composite materials					
СО		COURSE	OUTCOMES		РО
Upon completion of	of this course,	Students should	be able to		
1. Learn	about the fur	damentals of com	posite materials.		PO1
2. Know	the manufac	uring methods of	polymer matrix composites.]	PO1, PO3
3. Under	stand about	he processing tec	nniques of metal matrix composite	s.]	PO1, PO3
4. Know	production r	nethods of cerami	c composites.]	PO1, PO3
5. Under	stand about	he advances in co	mposite materials.]	PO1, PO5

TEXT BO	ОК
1	Mathews F.L. and Rawlings R.D., "Composite materials: Engineering and Science", Chapman
1.	and Hall, London, England, 1 st edition, 1994.
2.	Chawla K.K., "Composite materials", Springer – Verlag, 1987
REFEREN	ICES
1	Clyne T.W. and Withers P.J., "Introduction to Metal Matrix Composites", Cambridge University
1.	Press, 1993.
2.	Strong A.B., "Fundamentals of Composite Manufacturing", SME, 1989.
3.	Sharma S.C., "Composite materials", Narosa Publications, 2000.
4	"Short Term Course on Advances in Composite Materials, Composite Technology Centre,
4.	Department of Metallurgy", IIT- Madras, December 2001.
5	Madhu Jit Mukho Padhyay, Mechanics of Composite Materials and Structures, University Press,
5.	2004.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES - IV

Course Title	TOTAL Q	JALITY MANAGEM	IENT	Credito	LTPC
Course Code				Cleuns	3003
Course Category		PEC-IV			
		OBJECT	ΓIVES		
To introdu	ce the basic f	nctions of Total Quality	/ Management		
• To learn th	e principles o	TQM			
• To impart	knowledge o	statistical process contr	rol techniques		
• To study the	ne usage of to	ls for problem solving			
• To familiar	ize various s	stem standards			
UNIT – I INTRO	DUCTION				9
Definition of quali	ty, dimensio	s of quality, quality pla	nning, quality costs - analysi	is Technique	s for quality
Costs, basic concep	ots of total qu	lity management, histor	rical review, principles of TQI	M, leadershi	p – concepts,
Role of senior ma	inagement, c	ality council, quality	statements, Strategic planning	ng, deming	philosophy,
barriers to IQM in					0
				· 1'ı	9
Customer satisfac	tion – custo	t mativation of qual	ity, customer complaints, se	ervice qualit	y, customer
appraisal benefit	s continuou	process improvement	t – Juran trilogy pdsa cyc	ilu iewaiu, j ile 5s kaizo	en supplier
partnership – parti	pering source	g supplier selection su	ipplier rating relationship de	velopment	performance
measures – basic c	measures – basic concepts, strategy, performance measure.				
UNIT - III TOTA	L QUALITY	MANAGEMENT TOO	DLS		9
Bench marking – 1	easons to be	chmark, benchmarking	process, quality function dep	ployment (Q	PD) – house
of quality, QFD pr	ocess, benefit	taguchi quality loss fui	nction, total productive main	tenance (TPN	м) – concept,
improvement need	improvement needs, FMEA – stages of FMEA.				
UNIT - IV QUA	UNIT - IVQUALITY SYSTEMS9				9
Quality Auditing	• Need for IS	9000 and Other Qualit	y Systems, ISO 9000:2000 Qu	ality System	ı – Elements,
Implementation o	f Quality Sy	tem, Documentation,	IS 16949, ISO 14000 - Con	cept, Requir	ements and
Denents.		CEEC CONTROL (CD	\mathbf{C}		0
$\frac{1}{1}$			() () 1) 1	1 1	9
The seven tools of	quality, statis	ical fundamentals – me	asures of central tendency an	d dispersion	, population
new seven manage	al curve, com	of charts for variables a	nd attributes, process capabil	ity, concept	oi six sigma,
		COURSEOUT	COMES		PO
Upon completion	of this course	Students should be abl	e to		10
1 Unde	rstand the ba	ics of TOM			PO1
2 Expla	in the princip	es of TOM			PO1
3. Solve	problems on	tatistical process contro	ol		PO1, PO4
4. Use t	ne tools for fi	ding solutions			PO1. PO4
5. Gain	knowledge o	system standards			PO1, PO4
Other		J		· ·	,

TEXT BO	OK
1.	DALE H.BESTERFILED, et al., "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education, Inc. 2003.
	(Indian reprint 2004). ISBN 81-297-0260-6.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	JAMES R.EVANS & WILLIAM M.LIDSAY, "The Management and Control of Quality", (5th
	Edition), South-Western (Thomson Learning), 2002 (ISBN 0-324-06680-5).
2.	OAKLAND.J.S. "Total Quality Management", Butterworth - Hcinemann Ltd., Oxford. 1989.
3.	NARAYANA V. AND SREENIVASAN, N.S. "Quality Management - Concepts and Tasks", New
	Age International 1996.
4.	ZEIRI. "Total Quality Management for Engineers", Wood Head Publishers, 1991.

Course Title	ENTREPR	ENEURSHIP DEVI	ELOPMENT		Cradita	
Course Code					Creatts	3003
Course Category		PEC-IV				
		OBJE	CTIVES			
 To gain know 	owledge on ba	sics of Entrepreneurs	ship			
 To study or 	n motivation o	of Entrepreneurship	development			
To gain knowledge of business entity, source of capital						
 To gain know 	owledge on fi	nancially evaluate the	e project			
 To gain know 	owledge on m	anufacturing system				
UNIT – I ENTRE	PRENEURSH	IP				9
Entrepreneur – entrepreneurship i	types of e n economic g	ntrepreneurs – Dif owth, factors affectir	ference between en 1g entrepreneurial grov	treprene vth.	ur and i	ntrapreneur-
UNIT - II MOTIV	/ATION					9
Major motives infl thematic appercep	uencing an e tion test - Stre	ntrepreneur – Achiev ss management, entre	rement motivation trai epreneurship developm	ning, sel nent pro	f rating, bı grams – nee	usiness game, ed, objectives.
UNIT - III BUSI	NESS					9
Small enterprises – Definition, classification – Characteristics, ownership structures – Project formulation – Steps involved in setting up a business – Identifying, selecting a good business opportunity, market survey and research, techno economic feasibility assessment – Preparation of preliminary project reports – Project appraisal – Sources of information – Classification of preds and agencies						
UNIT - IV FINA	NCING ANE	ACCOUNTING				9
Need – sources of finance, term loans, capital structure, financial institution, management of working capital, costing, break even analysis, network analysis techniques of PERT/ CPM – taxation – Income tax, excise duty – Sales tax.						
UNIT - V SUPPC	RT TO ENTI	REPRENEURS				9
Sickness in small Government Polic Diversification, Joi	Business – y for Small nt Venture, N	Concept, Magnitude Scale Enterprises – erger and Sub Contra	e, causes and conseq Growth Strategies in acting.	uences, n small	Corrective industry	Measures – - Expansion,
CO		COURSE OU	TCOMES			PO
Upon completion of	of this course,	Students should be a	ble to			
1. Acqui Expla	re the know ncing entrepr	edge on the types eneur.	of entrepreneurship a	and the	factors	PO6, PO8, PO9, PO11, PO12 PO6, PO8,
2.				epreneu		PO9, PO11, PO12
Enhar 3.	ice the busine	ss concepts towards a	ı start – up considering	g all facto	ors.	
						PO6, PO8, PO9, PO11, PO12
4. Expla	in the financia ll enterprise.	l and accounting det	ails required for startin	ng and r	unning	PO6, PO8, PO9, PO11, <u>PO12</u> PO6, PO8, PO9, PO11, <u>PO12</u>

TEXT BO	OK
1.	S.S. Khanka "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand & Co. Ltd. Ram Nagar New Delhi, 1999.
2.	Kuratko & Hodgetts, "Enterprenuership – Theory, process and practices", Thomson.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Robert Mellor., Entrepreneurship for Everyone: A Student textbook, Sage Publications Ltd., 2008.
2.	Lee Swanson, Entrepreneurship and Innovation Toolkit, University of Saskatchewan, 2017.

Course Title	NON-TRA	DITIONAL MACE	HINING PROCESSES	Creadite	LTPC
Course Code				Credits	3003
Course Category		PEC-IV			
		OBJE	CTIVES		
To develop	ideas on trac	litional machining			
To gain kno	owledge on n	nechanical process for	the given application		
• To impart k	cnowledge or	electrical discharge 1	machining		
To gain kno	owledge on c	nemical machining			
• To understa	and material	removal by using hig	h energy process		
UNIT – I INTROI	DUCTION				9
Need of non-Tradi transfer media and capability and ecor	tional machir process - Pro nomics - Ove	ning processes – Class ocess selection-based rview of all processes	ification based on energy, mecl on physical parameters, shapes	hanism, sour s to be machi	ce of energy, ned, process
UNIT - II MECH	ANICAL PR	OCESS			9
 Process variables principle – Process machining process UNIT – III ELECT Electrical discharge materials - Spark e Tool electrode dess Practical application Practical application 	 M – Advanta Material restrictions variables - RICAL DIS machining: rosion generizion generizion generizion ign – Tool works. Electrical tions 	ages and limitations – emoval rate - advantag Advantages and lin CHARGE MACHINI mechanism of metal r ators – Electrode feed ear characteristics of discharge wire cut a	Applications. abrasive jet mach ges and limitations – Application itations – Practical application NG emoval – Dielectric fluid – Flus system – Material removal rat spark eroded surfaces - Adva nd grinding: principle – wire f	hining: proce ons. Water je ons – Abrasi hing method te – Process p antages and 1 feed system -	ss- principle t machining: ve water jet 9 s - Electrode parameters – limitations – · advantages
UNIT - IV CHEM	ICAL AND	ELECTRO CHEMICA	AL MACHINING		9
Chemical machini engraving, blanki chemistry of the pr – tool feed system - electro chemical g	ng: fundame ng - advanta ocess- electro - design for e grinding: hon	ntals, principle – Cla ages and limitations alytes - electrolyte and lectrolyte flow – proce ing, cutting off, debut	assification and selection of et – Applications. electro chem d their properties – material ren ess variables - advantages and rring and turning.	cchant -chem nical machin noval rate – t limitations –	ical milling, ing: electro- tool material applications
UNIT - V HIGH	ENERGY MA	ACHINING PROCES	S		9
Electron beam mac applications. laser Advantages and li advantages and li – Process paramete advantages, limitat	hining: princ beam machin mitations – A mitations – a ers - advanta tion, applicat	iple – Generation and ning: principle –solid Applications. Ion bear Applications. Plasma a ges and limitations – ions.	control of electron beam- Adv and gas laser application – Th m machining: equipment – rc machining: principle – Gas r applications. Ion beam machin	antages and nermal featur process char nixture- Typ ning - princi	limitations – ces of LBM - cacteristics – es of torches ple – MRR –

СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Acquire the knowledge on the various types of non-traditional machining techniques	PO1, PO2
2.	Understand the basics of mechanical process	PO1
3.	Understand the basics of EDM	PO5
4.	Understand the various types of chemical machining	PO5
5.	Understand the basics of HIGH ENERGY PROCESS	PO5
TEXT BOO	OK	
1.	P.C Pandey And H.S. Shan, "Modern Machining Process", Tata Mc Graw – Company Limited, New Delhi, 2007	Hill Publishing
2.	V.K. Jain, " Advanced Machining Process", Allied Publishers Pvt Limited 2007	
REFEREN	CES	
3.	Amithaba Bhattacharyya, "New Technology", The Institution of Engineers, (Inc Technology", HMT Bangalore, Tata Mc Graw–Hill Publishing Company Limi 2006.	dia) "Production ted, New Delhi,
4.	Hassan El – Hofy "Advanced machining Processes" Tata MC Graw-Hill, 2005.	

Course Ti	tle	NON DEST	RUCTIVE EVAI	LUATION		Cradita	LTPC
Course Co	ode					Cleuits	3003
Course Cat	tegory]	PEC-IV				
			OBJI	ECTIVES			
• To	make t	he students u	nderstand about v	arious Non Destructive	testi	ng methoc	ls including
adv	vanced t	echniques, wit	h emphasis on bas	ic principles, limitations and	l app	lication are	as.
• Toj	provide	knowledge on	liquid penetrant a	nd magnetic inspection met	hods	•	
• Toj	provide	knowledge on	radiography testir	ng methods			
• To i	impart k	nowledge on u	ultrasonic testing m	nethod			
• To s	study va	rious special e	lectrical and other	non-destructive testing met	hods	•	
UNIT – I I	NTROI	DUCTION					9
Visual met	hods: O	ptical aids, In-s	situ metallography,	, Optical holographic metho	ds, I	Dynamic ins	pection.
UNIT – II	LIQUII) PENETRAN	T & MAGNETIC I	INSPECTION			9
Penetrant sensitivity- Limitations sensitive p	system Advant S-Metho robes: au	s: Principles- ages, Lin ds of generations. Me	Process- Liquid litations and Ap ng fields: magnetic easurement of meta	penetrant materials-Emul plications .Magnetic metho particles and suspending l properties.	sifie: ods: liqui	rs-cleaners ds Magnetc	developers- Advantages, ography-field
UNIT – III	RADI	OGRAPHIC M	IETHODS	. .			9
Principles of radiation-R Limitation	of radiog Radiogra	graphy- source phic sensitivit	es of radiation- Ioni y-Fluoroscopic me	ising radiation -sources-X-ra thods-special techniques- F	iys, (Radia	Gama rays- tion safety.	Recording of Advantages
UNIT – IV	ULTR	ASONIC TEST	FING OF MATER	IALS			9
Advantage ultrasonic v	s, disa waves: r	dvantages, Ap nethods and ir	plications, General struments for ultra	ation of. Ultrasonic wave asonic materials testing: spec	es, g cial t	general cha echniques.	cacteristics of
UNIT – V	ELECT	RICAL AND	OTHER METHOE	DS			9
Electrical r Emission n	nethods nethods,	:Eddy current Acoustic metl	methods: potenti nods: Leak detectio	al-drop methods, applicati n: Thermal inspection.	ons-(Other metho	ods: Acoustic
СО			COURSE O	UTCOMES			РО
Upon comp	pletion o	of this course, S	Students should be	able to			
1.	Select a inspect	ppropriate sui ed	face inspection tec	hniques for the components	to b	e	PO1
2.	Explair in mate	n the non-destr erials.	uctive testing meth	nod to identify the sub surfa	ce de	efects	PO1, PO5
3.	Apply	radiography	testing methods i	for different suitable appl	icati	ons	PO1, PO5
4.	Select	and explain t	he suitable testing	g method for testing inter	nal d	lefects	PO1, PO5
5.	Choos applica	e the suitable ations.	special non-destr	uctive technique for varie	ous		PO1, PO5

TEXT BOO	OK
1.	Halmshaw R., "Non Destructive Testing", Edward Arnold Publication, London, 1987.
2.	Hull B. and John V., "Non-destructive testing", English Language Book Soc., 1989.
3.	Ravi Prakash, "Non destructive Testing Techniques", New Age Science, 2009.
4.	Baldev Raj, T.Jayakumar, M.Thavasimuthu "Practical Non-Destructive Testing", Narosa
	Publishing House, 2009
REFEREN	CES
1.	Metals Handbook, "Nondestructive Inspection and Quality Control", Vol. 17, 9th Edition, ASM
	International
2.	Hellier C., "Handbook of Non destructive Evaluation", Tata McGraw-Hill Professional, I
	edition, 2001.
3.	"Non destructive Testing Handbook", Vol. 1-10, 3rd Edition, American Society for Non
	Destructive Testing, 2010.
4.	Charles, J. Hellier," Handbook of Nondestructive evaluation", McGraw Hill, New York 2001.
5.	ASM Metals Handbook,"Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control", American Society
	of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.

Course Title	FLEXIBLE	MANUFACTURING S	SYSTEMS	Crodite	LTPC
Course Code				Cleuits	3003
Course Category	ourse Category PEC-IV				
		OBJECTIV	VES		
• To under	tand the basic o	concepts of flexible manu	facturing systems		
• To gain b systems	sic knowledge	on computer control and	software associated with f	lexible manu	ufacturing
To educa systems	e students abo	ut simulation and databa	ase systems with respect to	o flexible ma	anufacturing
To know	about group tec	hnology and justification	s on implementing flexible	manufactur	ing system
• To educa	e the application	ons of flexible manufactur	ring systems in various ind	lustrial secto	rs
UNIT – I PLAN	NING, SCHED	ULING AND CONTRO	L		9
Introduction to F - FMS application based scheduling	MS- developme n and flexibility system.	ent of manufacturing syster 7 -single product, single	ems – benefits – major elen batch, n – batch schedulir	nents – types ng problem -	of flexibility - knowledge
UNIT – II COM	PUTER CONT	ROL AND SOFTWARE			9
Introduction - co assembly lines -	mposition of F FMS supervisor	MS– hierarchy of compu y computer control – type	iter control –computer con es of software specificatior	ntrol of worl and selectio	k center and on – trends.
UNIT – III FMS	SIMULATION	AND DATA BASE			9
Application of si data flow - FMS	nulation – mod latabase systen	el of FMS- simulation so ns - planning for FMS dat	ftware – limitation – manu tabase.	facturing da	ta systems –
UNIT - IV GRO	UP TECHNOL	OGY AND JUSTIFICAT	TION OF FMS		9
Introduction – knowledge base distributions in I	natrix formula l system for gr MS systems jus	tion – mathematical p oup technology – econor tification.	rogramming formulation mic justification of FMS- a	-graph for application of	rmulation – of possibility
UNIT – V APPI	ICATIONS OF	FMS AND FACTORY C	DF THE FUTURE		9
FMS application application – FM FMS – design ph	in machining 5 development losophy and ch	, sheet metal fabrication towards factories of the f aracteristics for future.	n, prismatic component uture – artificial intelligen	production ce and expe	- aerospace rt systems in
CO		COURSE OUTCO	OMES		РО
Upon completion	of this course,	Students should be able t	0	1	
1. Appi	eciate the funda	mentals of flexible manu	facturing systems		PO5
2. Expla	in the use of so ns	ftware and computer cor	ntrol in flexible manufactu	ring	
3. Recognise the importance of simulation and database systems PO5					PO5
	nise the impor	ance of simulation and a	addbase systems		PO5 PO5
4. Explaimple	in the group tee menting flexibl	chnology and understand e manufacturing systems	the justification of		PO5 PO5 PO5
4. Explaining Explaini	in the group tee menting flexibl mise the effective us industrial see	chnology and understand e manufacturing systems veness of imparting flexib	l the justification of ble manufacturing systems	in	PO5 PO5 PO5 PO5

TEXT BO	ОК
1.	Nand K. Jha., "Handbook of flexible manufacturing systems", Academic Press Inc., 1991
2.	Shivanand. H. K., Benal. M. M., Koti. V., "Flexible manufacturing system" New Age International
	Publishers., 2006.
REFEREN	ICES
1.	Radhakrishnan P. and Subramanyan S., "CAD/CAM/CIM", Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Age
	International Ltd., 1994.
2.	Raouf A. and Daya B.M., "Flexible manufacturing systems: recent development", Elsevier
	Science, 1995.
3.	Groover M.P., "Automation, production systems and computer integrated manufacturing",
	Prentice Hall of India Pvt., New Delhi, 1996.
4.	Kalpakjian S., "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", Addison-Wesley
	Publishsing Co., 1995.
5.	Ohno T., "Toyota production system: beyond large-scale production", Productivity Press (India)
	Pvt. Ltd., 1992.

Course Title	TRIBOLO	OGY			Cradita	LTPC
Course Code					Credits	3003
Course Categor	7	PEC-	-I			
			OBJECT	TIVES		
1.To underst	and the concep	pt and c	lifferent types of f	friction		
2. To unders	and the conce	ept and	different types of	wear		
3. To unders	and the mecha	anism c	of hydro static lub	rication		
4 To underst	and the mecha	anism o	f hydro static lubr	rication		
5. To unders	and the conce	ept and	testing of lubrican	nts		
UNIT – I						9
DRY FRICTION dissipation. The present concept characteristics o	- Dry friction ory of molecul of friction - metals and no	- topog lar attra - bounc on-meta	raphy of surfaces action – fretting c lary friction – o als– rolling friction	 contact between surfaces orrosion and prevention – villes variables of boundary sources of measurement 	- sliding fric variables in o ndary frictio of friction.	tion – energy 1ry friction – on – friction
UNIT – II						9
Wear - types - r wear - brittle fra	nechanism – fa cture wear. De	actors at elamina	ffecting wear. Adl tion - wear measu	hesive wear – abrasive wear urement.	, fatigue wea	ar – corrosive
UNIT – III						9
Fundamentals o affecting viscosi design problems simple problems	f viscosity and ty. Principle o – different tyj – hydrostatic	l flow – of hydro pes of c journal	Petroff's equation ostatic lubrication compensation and bearing, simple p	n – friction torque – viscosit – hydrostatic step bearing l their effect on bearing, para problems – hydrostatic squee	y measurem – multi rece ameters – hy eze films.	ient – factors ess bearing – drostatic lift,
UNIT - IV 9						
HYDRODYNAN bearing – desigr dynamic bearing – brief discussio	MC LUBRICA of hydrodyna s and rotor sy n – elasto hydr	ATION amic jou vstems - rodynar	- Solution of Rey urnal bearings – f - brief discussion, nic lubrication – b	ynold's equation – applicat force feed of oil flow with va lubrication systems, bearing prief discussion.	ion to tiltin arious types 5 materials –	g pad thrust of grooves – gas bearings
UNIT – V						9
LUBRICANTS AND MAINTENANCE - Lubricants – types-solids ,and liquid-properties-additives-testing- reclamation of lubricants, surface treatment-phospating of metal surface, Teflon coating. Predictive maintenance-signature analysis and condition monitoring-basic principles-instrumentation.						
	(APPROVE	D HAN	ID BOOK MAY BI	E USED IN THE EXAMINA	TION)	
CO		- 1	COURSE OUT	COMES		PO
Upon completio	n of this course	e, Stude	ents should be able	e to know		
1. The	nechanism and	d types	of friction			PO1, PO4
2. The	nechanism and	d types	of wear			<u>PO1, PO4</u>
3. The	mechanism of	hydros	tatic lubrication			PO2, PO4
4. The	mechanism of	hydrod	ynamic Iubricatio	n		<u>PO2, PO4</u>
5. The	concept and te	esting of	lubricants			PO1, PO2, PO5

TEXT BO	OK
1.	HUTCHINGS. M, Tribology, Friction and Wear of Engg. Materials, Edward Arnold, London,
	1992.
2.	MAJUMDAR, Introduction of Tribology of Bearings, A.H.Wheeler & Co., 1986.
REFEREN	CES
1.	NCALC, NEWNCS, Tribology Handbook, Butterworths, 1975.
2.	DUDLEY D.FULLER, Theory and Practice of Lubrication for Engineers, John Wiley & Sons, 1984.
3.	CAMERON.A, Basic Lubrication Theory, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1987.
4.	BHARAT BHUSAN & B.K.GUPTA, Handbook of Tribology, Tata McGraw Hill Inc., 1991.

Course Title		MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY	Carlin	LTPC
Course C	ode		Credits	0 0 3 2
Course Ca	ategory	PCC		
		OBJECTIVES		
• To	learn the	e basic hand tools and to know the need for safety in the work pla	ce	
• To	gain har	ids on experience in foundry operations, smithy, welding and late	ne processes	
• 10	o gain skil	l and hands on experience on welding processes		
• TC	o gain ski	and hands on experience on lathe operations		
	0	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS		
FOUNDE	RY			
1.	Study	of moulding tools, equipment's, and furnaces		
2.	Prepa tee- pi	ration of green sand moulding for cubical block, gland, bush, stra	ight pipe, be	nd pipe,
3.	Sand	estings – Permeability, green sand strength and compressibility.		
4.	Metal	casting techniques (demo only)		
SMITHY				
1.	Study	of tools and forges		
2.	Conve	erting a square out of round rod		
3.	Makir	ng L – bend, J- hook, U- clamp		
4.	Makir	ng a square/hexagonal headed bolt		
WELDI	NG			
1.	Exerci	ses in electric arc welding like Butt joint, Lap joint, Tee joint and f	fillet	
2.	Gas w	elding and gas cutting – template cutting		
3.	MIG a	nd TIG welding		
LATHE				
1.	Study	of lathe - types - accessories - capabilities and process - specifica	ation	
2.	Lathe thread	operation – plain & step turning, taper turning, grooving and l cutting (single, multistart and internal), eccentric turning	under cuttir	ıg, knurling,
3.	Exerci	se on drilling, reaming, boring & tapping		
4.	Exerci	se on capstan lathe/ Turret Lathe.		
5.	Single	point tool grinding using bench grinder (DEMO).		
SPECIA	L MAC	HINES		
1.	Machi	ning of plane and inclined surfaces, grooving, dovetail cutting us	ing shaping	machine.
2.	Cuttir	ng of spur, helical, bevel gear and milling of polygon surface using	g milling ma	chine.
3.	Makir	ng of spur gear using gear Hobbing machine.		
4.	Makir	ng of helical gear using gear Hobbing machine.		
5.	Cuttir	ng of keyway (internal & external) using slotting machine		
6.	Exerci	ses involving cylindrical grinder		

7.	Exercises involving surface grinder	
8.	Exercises involving tool & cutter grinder	
9.	Exercises involving center less grinder	
СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО
Upon com	pletion of this course, Students should be able to	
1.	Use foundry tools to make the green sand mould for the given component	PO5, PO9
2.	Use of smithy tools to make product for a given component	PO5, PO9
3.	Perform welding operations for a given component	PO5, PO9
4.	Perform simple turning and facing in a given component	PO5, PO9
5.	Understand the semi automats and perform drilling on the given component using lathe machine Make a product using lathe operations	PO5, PO9
TEXT BO	OK C	
3.	Kalpakjian and Schmid, Manufacturing processes for engineering materials (5th I India, 2014.	Edition)-Pearson
4.	Mikell P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Process Wiley, 3 rd Edition, 2009.	es, and Systems,
REFEREN	ICES	
2.	B.S. Magendran Parashar & R.K. Mittal," Elements of Manufacturing Processes", India, 2003	, Prentice Hall of
3.	P.N. Rao," Manufacturing Technology", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Limited, I	I Edition, 2002.
4.	P.C. Sharma, "A text book of production technology", S. Chand and Company, I	V Edition, 2003.

Course Title	DYNAMICS MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY	Caradita	LTPC					
Course Code		Credits	0 0 3 2					
Course Catego	ry PCC							
	OBJECTIVES							
• To mak	e the students understand about the basic measuring devices.							
To teach	the students about the metrological devices such as profile projector, micros	copes etc.						
To unde	erstand the functions of pressure, temperature, speed and force measuring de	vices.						
To stud	y about the motion measuring devices and balancing devices.							
To unde	erstand the functions and applications of vibration devices and governors.							
	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS							
METROLOGY	LAB							
1	Use precision measuring instruments and calibration - Vernier caliper	– Vernie	er height					
1.	gauge – micrometer (outside) dial gauge and depth gauge							
2.	Measurement of gear tooth thickness by Gear tooth Vernier							
3.	Measurements of angles and tapers using bevel tooth protractors, sine bar	and sine	centers					
4.	Measuring fundamental dimensions of gear using profile projector							
5.	Testing squareness of try square using slip gauges							
6.	Determination of tool angle using tool makers microscope							
7.	Use of mechanical comparator for determining – flatness							
8.	Use of bore gauges or measuring internal diameter							
9.	Taper and bore measurements using spheres							
10.	Checking straightness of a surface plate using Autocollimator							
11.	Measurement of surface roughness using roughness meter.							
INSTRUMEN	ΓΑΤΙΟΝ							
1.	Pressure measuring devices – pressure & vacuum gauge calibration							
2.	Temperature measuring devices – Thermocouples							
3.	Speed measuring device – Stroboscope, tachometer							
4.	Force measuring device – load cells, proving rings							
5.	Torque measuring device – Rope & Prony brake arrangements							
6.	Strain measurement - strain gauge							
7.	Displacement measuring device – LVDT							
8.	Velocity and acceleration measurement – Accelerometer - Piezo electric a	ccelerator	S					
9.	Vibration measurement - Vibrometer							
DYNAMICS								
1.	Study of cutting force using lathe/drill tool dynamometer							
2.	Determination of critical speed of whirling of shaft							
3.	Static & dynamic balancing of rotors							
4.	Dynamic balancing of masses using computerised m/c.							

5.	Determination of M.I by suspension of Simple and compound pendulum method				
6.	Study of undamped of free vibration of equivalent spring mass system				
7.	Study of undamped torsional vibrations of single rotor system				
8.	Porter, Proell and Hartnell Governors				
9.	Characteristics of Hydrodynamics – journal bearing.				
10.	Cam and follower analysis.				
СО	COURSE OUTCOMES	РО			
Upon completion	on of this course, Students should be able to				
1.	Understand about the purpose of basic measuring devices.	PO5, PO9			
2.	Understand the functions of metrological devices such as profile projector, microscopes etc.	PO5, PO9			
3.	Know about the applications and working procedure of pressure, temperature, speed and force measuring devices.	PO5, PO9			
4.	Understand the working procedure and applications of measuring devices and balancing devices.	PO5, PO9			
5.	Know the functions and applications of vibration devices and governors.	PO5, PO9			
TEXT BOOK					
1.	R. K. JAIN, Engineering Metrology, Khanna publishers, 21st edition, 1984				
REFERENCES					
1.	K. Padma Raju & Y. J. Reddy, Instrumentation and Control systems, McGraw F Education, 2007.	Hill			